

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **General Information**

Legal form of entity Municipality (MFMA)

Municipal demarcation code WC025

Nature of business and principal activities The main business operations of the municipality is to engage in local

governance activities, which includes planning and promotion of integrated development planning, land, economic and environmental development and supplying of the following services to the community: Housing services - Supply housing to the community and includes the rental of units owned by the municipality to public and staff; Waste management services - The collection, disposal and purifying of waste, refuse and sewerage; Electricity services - Electricity is bought in bulk from Eskom and distributed to the consumers by the municipality, and Water services - Supplying water

to the public,

A.Steyn

Mayoral committee for the year ended 30 June 2016

Executive Mayor

Mayoral committee members J.D. Levendal (Deputy Executive Mayor)

M.Sampson (Speaker) R.Faroa (Chief Whip)

W.M Blom A.M. du Toit S.Goedeman A.E. Jordaan W.R. Meiring S.J. Mel

E.Y. Sheldon J.F van Zyl

A.Steyn

Mayoral committee as per the new elections

Executive Mayor

Mayoral committee members J.D. Levendal (Deputy Executive Mayor)

N.Mecuur (Speaker) S.Goedeman (Chief Whip)

R.Faroa J.Kritzinger W.R.Melring S.J.Mei M.Sampson G.Stalmeester E.Y Sheldon J.F. van Zyl

Accounting officer D. McThomas

Chief Financial Officer (CFO) R.Ontong

Grading of local authority Councillors Grade 4

Personnel Grade 10

Capacity of local authority High

## **General Information**

Registered office Civic Centre

**Baring Street** Worcester

6850

Postal address Private Bag X3046

Worcester

Bankers **ABSA Bank Limited** 

Auditors Auditor-General of South Africa

## Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise of the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

Index	Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval	4
Accounting Officer's Report	5 - 6
Report of the Auditor-General	7
Statement of Financial Position	8
Statement of Financial Performance	9
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	10
Cash Flow Statement	11
Statement of Budget Comparison	12 - 15
Accounting Policies	13 - 53
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	54 - 100
Appendix A: Schedule of External loans	102-103
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	104-106
Appendix C: Statistical Information	107-108
Appendix D: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the MFMA	109 - 110
Appendix E :A2 - Budget Financial Performance (revenue& expenditure by standard classification)	111
Appendix F :A3 - Budget Financial Performance (revenue& expenditure by Municipal Vote)	112
Appendix G :A4 - Budget Financial Performance (revenue& expenditure)	113
Appendix H:A5 - Budget capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding)	114-115
Appendix I : -Budget Cash Flow	<b>1</b> 16
Appendix J: Deviations from ratification and mindor breaches of procurement process	117-126
Appendix K: Schedule of investments as at 30 June 2017	127-128

## **Abbreviations**

GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are responsible for reporting on the fair presentation of the annual financial statements and related financial information.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies, consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, maneging and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The eccounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2018 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the Breede Valley Municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Although the accounting officer is primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, he is supported by the municipality's internal auditors.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 5 to 101, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 31 August 2017.

Accounting Officer 31 August 2017

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## Accounting Officer's Report

The accounting officer submits his report for the year ended 30 June 2017.

#### 1. Review of activities

#### Main business and operations

Breede Valley Municipality is situated in the Western Cape Province, 120 km north-east of Cape Town. Included in its boundaries are Worcester, Rawsonville, De Dooms and Touwsrivier and surrounding rural areas. It covers 3 833 sq. km and is home to 176 578 people as per the 2016 survey.

The municipality is set between three mountain ranges, incorporating some of the most valuable and fertile agricultural land in the country. The area is endowed with a diverse cultural history, regional accessibility and unique natural beauty that attract a great number of tourists.

The financial position of the municipality is described to be sound, with an accumulated surplus of R1 665 132 789 (2016: R 1 656 424 785) at year-end.

Net surplus of the municipality was R 8 117 101 (2016: deficit R10 704 816). The overall summarised operating results for the municipality in comparison to the approved budget are shown in the Statement of Financial Performance and also reflects a summary of income and expenditure.

#### 2. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of essets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. The solvency analysis show that essets cover the liabilities by 365.57% % (2016:373.72%). The coverage indicates that the municipality operates as a going concern.

#### 3. Subeequent events

The eccounting officer is not aware of any matter or circumstance arising since the end of the financial year.

#### 4. Accounting policies

The annual financial statements prepared in accordance with the prescribed Standards of Generelly Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) issued by the Accounting Standards Board as the prescribed framework by National Treasury.

#### 5. Borrowing, investments and cash

The accounting officer may after approval of the Council exercise all the powers of the municipality to borrow money, as he considers appropriate needs. Interest-bearing debt did not increase in the year ended 30 June 2017. In the financial year ended 30 June 2017 the municipality redeemed interest-bearing debt of R 22 628 117. The interest paid on borrowings as a percentage of total expenditure is 2.94% (2016: 2.80%).

Investments as at 30 June 2017 amounted to R90 000 000 (2016: R 80 000 000). Investments and cash and cash equivalents increased from R 167 422 999 to R182 578 150,

Additional information regarding cash and cash equivalents, investments and loans is provided in notes 3, 9, 18 and Appendix A to the financial statements.

### 6. Capital expenditure

The capital expenditure incurred during the year 2017 amounted to R 101 712 570 (2016; R 83 570 395) that represented 73.09 % (2017; 69.23%) of the approved capital budget of R 139 166 261 (2016; R 120 717 509). A complete analysis of capital expenditure (budgeted and actual) per functional area is included in Appendix H (A5), while Appendix B contains detail according to the asset class. More details regarding external loans used to finance fixed assets are shown in Appendix A.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Officer's Report**

#### 7. Cash flow analysis

Details of major changes in the nature of the municipality during the year were as follows:

Summary of net cash flows	2017	2016
Net cash flows from operating activities	139 303 026	75 401 625
Net cash flows from investing activities	(111 154 175)	(130 647 886)
Net cash flows from financing activities	(22 993 700)	35 738 481
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	5 155 151	(19 507 780)

#### 8. Credit rating

The municipality was rated by Moody's Investor Services during the 2017 financial year. Their rating and outlook for the municipality was a Ba2.za rating due to the negative outlook on South African sovereign rating. To monitor our credit rating and capacity for long-term financing we consider various qualitative and quantitative factor. At 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2016 the current ratio was 1.83:1 and 2.10:1 respectively. This reflects an increase in the ratio.

#### 9. Accounting Officer

The accounting officer of the municipality during the year under review of this report is as follows:

Name Nationality
D. McThomas South African

#### 10. Auditors

Auditor-General of South Africa will continue in office for the next financial period as per the Public Audit Act.

Report of the Auditor-General		

## Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2017

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2017	2016 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	92 578 150	87 422 999
Receivables from exchange transactions	4	81 239 254	77 246 565
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5	30 138 581	26 015 905
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	6	6 753 707	6 546 340
Inventories	7	11 431 752	17 894 588
VAT receivable	8	3 280 811	214 206
Short term investments	9	90 000 000	80 000 000
Long term receivables	14	1 549 212	946 805
		316 971 467	296 287 408
Non-Current Assets			
Investment property	10	21 018 000	20 625 499
Property, plant and equipment	11	1 907 021 093	1 896 342 522
Intangible assets	12	5 094 081	5 395 374
Heritage assets	13	36 631 059	36 631 059
Long term receivables	14	5 405 709	6 301 712
		1 975 169 942	1 965 296 166
Total Assets		2 292 141 409	2 261 583 574
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Payables from exchange transactions	15	93 643 838	67 943 497
Consumer deposits	16	3 680 515	4 048 101
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	17	28 <b>363</b> 641	17 965 618
Long term liabilities	18	17 199 997	2 <b>2 62</b> 8 11 <b>7</b>
Employee benefit obligation	19	29 739 058	27 585 981
Provisions	20	986 994	918 762
		173 614 043	141 088 076
Non-Current Liabilities			
Long term liabilities	18	223 718 063	240 918 059
Employee benefit obligation	19	150 746 276	150 099 482
Provisions	20	78 930 239	73 053 172
		453 394 578	464 070 713
Total Liabilities		627 008 621	605 158 789
Net Assets		1 665 132 788	1 656 424 785
Accumulated surplus		1 665 132 788	1 656 424 785

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

## **Statement of Financial Performance**

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2017	2016 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	21	496 579 904	467 894 001
Income from agency services		6 901 991	6 610 177
Licences and permits		3 176 103	3 106 259
Rental Income	22	14 387 630	13 501 163
Other income	23	15 366 488	18 795 851
Finance income	24	21 423 924	14 758 197
		557 836 040	<b>524 665 64</b> 8
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	25	119 185 527	104 695 630
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection	25	1 385 656	1 001 455
Transfer revenue	20	450 000 004	155 100 505
Government grants and subsidies	26 27	173 909 694	156 196 707
Fines, penalties and forfeits	21	75 462 684	69 120 556
		369 943 561	<b>331 014 34</b> 8
Total revenue		927 779 601	855 679 996
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	28	(249 897 162)	(230 823 488)
Remuneration of councillors	29	(15 615 160)	(15 309 268)
Debt Impairment	30	(75 076 891)	(75 455 683)
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	31	(89 085 633)	(88 158 866)
Rehabilitation	20	(5 035 848)	(2 868 157)
Bulk purchases	32	(274 376 156)	(255 455 796)
Finance costs	33	(27 803 683)	(24 301 464)
Collection costs	Δ.	(49 638)	(96 777)
Repairs and maintenance	34	(64 327 751)	(48 926 842)
Contracted services	35	(11 012 829)	(9 399 630)
Grants and subsidies paid	36	(310 000)	(279 600)
Contributions to employee benefits	37	(21 740 308)	(17 083 162)
General expenses	38	(99 845 934)	(94 486 619)
		(934 176 993)	(862 645 152)
Operating deficit		(6 397 392)	(6 965 156)
Actuarial gains/(losses)	37	15 677 615	(3 887 725)
Fair value adjustments	39	736 880	1 894 839
Loss on disposal of assets		(1 900 002)	(1 746 774)
		14 514 493	(3 739 660)
Surplus (deficit) for the year		8 117 101	(10 704 816)

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

## **Statement of Changes in Net Assets**

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported  Balance at 01 July 2015 as restated*  Changes in net assets	1 666 062 357 <b>1 666 062 357</b>	1 666 062 357 1 666 062 357
Net income recognised directly in net assets Deficit for the year	1 067 244 (10 704 816)	1 067 244 (10 704 816)
Total changes	(9 637 572)	(9 637 572)
Balance at 30 June 2016 Changes in net assets	1 656 424 785	1 656 424 785
Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets Surplus for the year	590 902 8 117 <b>1</b> 01	590 902 8 117 101
Total recognised income and expenses for the year	8 708 003	8 708 003
Total changes	8 708 003	8 708 003
Balance at 30 June 2017	<b>1 665 132 7</b> 88	1 665 132 788

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

## **Cash Flow Statement**

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2017	2016 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash receipts from services and rate payers		649 298 013	599 220 929
Cash receipts from government and other grants		182 533 060	150 997 533
Finance income: investing activities		20 873 821	14 469 071
		852 704 894	764 687 533
Payments			
Cash paid to employees		(268 775 143)	(24 <b>8</b> 537 5 <b>8</b> 2)
Cash paid to suppliers		(416 136 605)	(415 998 070)
Finance costs		(28 180 121)	(24 470 656)
Grants paid		(310 000)	(279 600)
		(713 401 869)	(689 285 908)
Net cash flows from operating activities	41	139 303 025	75 <b>401 625</b>
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	11	(101 512 862)	(83 244 346)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	11	397 904	1 072 887
Proceeds from sale of investment property	10	-	392 200
Purchase of Intangible assets	12	(197 970)	(326 048)
Decrease in long term receivables		158 753	1 457 641
Increase in investments		(10 000 000)	(50 000 000)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(111 154 175)	(130 647 886)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Movement in long term liabilities		(22 628 116)	35 373 140
Movement in consumer deposits		(365 584)	385 341
Net cash flows from financing activities		(22 993 700)	35 738 481
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		5 155 15 <b>0</b>	(19 507 780)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		87 422 999	106 930 779
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	92 578 149	<b>87 422</b> 99 <b>9</b>

BRREDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the rear ended 30 June 2017
STATEMENT OF BUDGET COMPARISON
WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary

Describuon	10		ŀ	2016/17	11	,				2015/16	116	***************************************
Rthousands	Original Bucget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28 )	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	9	7	20	6	10	11	12
Financial Performance									A to a few front f			
Property rates	115,087	115	113,202	120,571		696.	106.5%	106.6%				104,566
Service charges	506,250	(4)	505,246	503,535		(01,710)	99.7%	99.7%				474,857
Investment revenue	10,000	2,000	12,000	17,173		5,173	143.1%	171.7%				10,919
Transfers recognised - operational	13-,048	4,452	138,500	115,737		(2,763)	83.6%	86.3%				116,148
Other own revenue	100,338	25,666	126,004	113,009		(1,995)	89.7%	112.6%				111,577
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	862,723	32,229	894,953	870,025		(24,927)	97.2%	100.8%				818,067
Етрюуев costs	270,803	(16,565)	254,238	249,882	ì	(4,356)	98.3%	92.3%	•	1		230,802
Remuneration of councillors	16,168	(483)	15,684	15,615	1	(69)	%9.66	96.6%	•	ı	1	15,309
Depreciation & asset impairment	8,095	l	84,095	89,086	-	4,991	105.9%	105.9%	1	1	1	88,159
Finance charges	26,412	t	28,412	27,804	•	(809)	94.9%		'	1	1	24,301
Materials and bulk purchases	33,117	10,227	341,344	339,476		(1,868)	%5'66		'	ı	1	305,103
Transfers and grants	738	1	738	310	1	(428)		42.0%	'	1	f	280
Other expenditure	18',469	32,566	215,035	197,909	_	(17,126)	92.0%	108.5%	1	_	•	204,867
Total Expenditure	913,800	25,745	939,545	920,081	-	(19,464)	94.26%	100.7%	1	•	-	868,821
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51,077)		(44,592)	(50,056)		(6,463)	112.3%	98.0%				(50,754)
Transfers recognised - capital	. 51,960	20,835	72,795	58,173		(14,622)	79.9%	112.0%				40,049
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	1	•	1	-		.1						ı
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	882	2,320	28,203	8,117		(24,985)	28.8%	920.1%				(10,705)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1	1		•		1	1	1				1
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	882	2,320	28,203	8,117		(21,085)	28.8%	920.1%				(16,705)
Carital expenditure & funds sources												1.00.00
Capital expenditure												
Transfers recognised - capital	51,960	20,835	72,795	57,738		(15,057)	79.3%	111.1%				38,081
Public contributions & donations	1	1	1	1		1						1
Borrowing	20,228	22,599	42,826	25,700		(17,127)	90.0%	127.1%				23,297
Internally generated funds	16,291	7,254	23,545	18,272		(5,272)						22,193
Total sources of capital funds	88,478	50,688	139,166	101,711		(37,455)	73.1%	115.0%				83,570
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	85,560	21,311	106,871	139,303		32,432	1:0.3%	162.8%				75,402
Net cash from (used) investing	(88,428)		(139,116)	(111,154)		27,962						(130,648)
Net cash from (used) financing	(21,674)		(21,674)	(22,994)		(1,320)	4					35,738
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	110,053	3,452	(53.918)	92.578	Ç	4.56 407	704 6 5	%1 7%				27 /22

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017
Statement of Budget Comparison

Description	Final Budget 30 June 2017	Revenuel Expenditure 36 June 2017	% Variance/ Variances greater than R50 000	Reasons for Material Deviations	Impact on Service Delivery
0.0					
Revenue By Source	112,202,298	119,185,528	6	Revenue recognised from the rates collection of public services are higher than anticipated	Positive
Property rates - panalties & collection charges	1,000,000	1,385,656		Penalties recognised from arrear rates accounts are higher than anticipated	Positive
Service charges - water revenue	54,158,590	58,432,480		More revenue recognised from residential stater usage as anticipated	Positive
Service charges - sanitation revenue	58,398,260	48,285,351		Revenue recognised from municipal/departmental sanitation usage are less than anticipated	Positive
Service charges - refuse revenue	33,433,270	36,742,585		Revenue recognised from the refuse collection of sportgrounds are higher than anticipated	Positive
Service charges - other	-25,788,060	-17,873,856		Departmental levies recognised from electricity and water services are less than anticipated	Positive
				Additional interest received on the current account at ABSA bank, and additional cash on hand are also	Positive
Interest eamed - external investments	12,000,000	17,172,846		invested, due to the underspending of the capital budget	Positive
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,000,000	4,251,078		Interest earned from arreor municipal service accounts are higher than anticipated  The Provision for Bad Debts: Traillic Fines was less than anticipated	Positive
Fines	87,719,990	75,462,684 3,176,104		Over collection on income from temporary driver's ficence	Positive
Licences and permits	2,987,260 138,500,248	115,737,020		Under spending on Provincial Housing Grant expenditure	Nono
Transfers recognised - operational	72,794,986	58,172,673		Under spending on Provincial Housing Grant expanditure	None
Transfers reoognised - capital	1,060,000	350,679		Gains from the disposal of assets (Insurance Claims) are less than anticipated	Positive
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,000,000	200/040	-01	Costs 10th the district of ossess disserting Country and the district of the costs	
Expenditure By Typa					
- Character of 13ha				Additional depreciation was calculated after the "Review of Usefull Lives" process, and also after the	
Depreolation & asset imperment	84,094,921	89,085,633	6	unbundling of capitalised assets	Nono
Fransfers and grants	737,600	310,000		There were delays in a project of R424 000	None
Other expenditure	128,116,449	109,568,373		Under spanding on Provincial Housing Grant expenditure	None
Loss on disposal of PPE	230,490	2,250,681	876	Losses from the disposal of assets (Insurance Claims) are higher then anticipated	Моно
Capital Expenditure					
TECHNICAL SERVICES					
Woroester YWTW - Belipresses	43,340,131	33,629,470	(9,710,661)	The DoHS Western Cape contributed R10 million towards the Womester Waste Water Treatment Works Studge Handling Facility during the 2016/2017 FY. The amount of R10 million was included to BVM's budget during the adjustment budget of February 2017, Budget Roll-Over is required for completion of the Works towards the end of October 2017, Multi year project.	Multi year project. Due completion date towards line end of October 2017. No impact on service delivery.
Langerug - Reservoirs	10,762,348	10,710,648	(51,700)	Contraol BV 592 due completion date towards the end of May 2017. Multi year project which is funded from the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 FY budget.	Multi year project. Due completion date towards the end of May 2018. No impa on service delivery.
Surfacing of Roads					
Breede Valley; Roads	2,000,000	1,719,461	(280,519	Contraol BV 557 due completion date towards the end of September 2017. Multi year project which is funded from the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 FY budget.	Multi year project. Due completion date towards the end of September 2017. I impact on service delivery.
Paving of Municipal Roads	1,000,000			Oue completion date towards the end of September 2017, Multi year project which is funded from the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 FY budget.	Multi year project. Due completion date towards the end of Saptember 2017. Nampact on service delivery.
Upprading of Gravel Roads					Has an impact on vehicle access to
Zwejstemba IDT Roads	1,896,912	458,670	(1,438,242	Contract BV 496 behind programme. Contractor currently pays panalties due to late completion.	properties in the vicinity of the works.
Hex Industria Roads	1,165,601	698,097	(467,504)	Contract BV 497 practical completion data 21 April 2017. The variance is a saving to the project.	No impact on service delivery.
De Doorns East Roads	1,159,356	809,020	(350,336)	Contract 8V 495 practical completion date 30 March 2017. The variance is a saving to the project.	No impact on service delivery.
Networks					
Upgrading of Storm Water Network - All Wards	659,557	146,489	(511,058	The budget forms part of the De Dooms Barlinks Street Stormwaler project. The latter is a multi year project which is funded from the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 FY budget.	Multi year project. Due completion date towards the end of 2016/2017 FY, No impact on service delivery.
Networks					
Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	7,995,800	4,727,510	(3,268,290	Due oompletion date of Phase 1 is towards the end of September 2017. Multi year project which is funded from the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 FY budget.	Multi year project No impact on servio delivery.
Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)	3,000,000			Due completion date of Phace 1 is towards the end of September 2017. Multi year project which is funded from the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 FY budget.	Multi year project. No impact on service delivery.
Electricity (8112) Energy Efficient LED lights - DOE	4,000,000	3,331,684	(668,316	Tender amount lower than grant funding received Project De Dorms and Touwsriver completed ) - Savings requested to be rolled over to extend energy savings project to Worcester area.	No impact.
Ward 2					
De Doorns: Transfer Slation	667,656	481,815	(185,841)	Tender awarded June 2017. Cozamensed after July 2017 with new budget.	Commence with construction in new finace year.
	450 600	(0£ 040	E0.4 4 0.00	Tendonal prices were more than ERGIM our facility	Constructed only 3 facilities with availal capital
Mink drop off facilities : De Doorns De Doorns: New Street Lights (MIG Project Number 153229)	250,000 483,467			Tendared prices were more than R64000 per facility.  De Doorns Project completed - Serings due to inhouse installation procurement and installation.	No impact.
Ward 17					
Zwalethemba: Upgrades Midblock Phase no 1 & 2 (Roll-over)	1,000,000	893,517	(106.483	Project completed with the amount as a savings - Tender Lower than budgeted	No Impact.

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017 Statement of Budget Comparison

Description	Final Budget 30 June 2017	Revenuel Expenditure 30 June 2017	Variances Variances greater than R50 000	Reasons for Material Deviations	Impact on Service Delivery
Vard 18	- Guille Mari		1100 100		
welethemba :Upgrades O/H lines Phase 1 (Roll-over)	500,000	429,375	(70,625)	Project completed with the amount as a savings - Tender Lower than budgeted	No Impact.
ERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr)					
Sewer Connections	124,020	40,395	(83,625)	Expenditure only occurres when there is application for service connections.	No Impact.
Vater Connections	202,460	67,200	(135,260)	Expenditure only occures when there is application for service connections.	No Impact.
Electricity Network Extensions	828,320	692,715	(235,605)	Expenditure only occurs when there is application for service connections.	No impact.
Aunicipal Manager					
Project Management -0615					Can be re-prioritised for other RSEP
Rugby/socoar pitch - Avianpark	1,500,000	1,037,607	(462,393)	Savings were made. Work is complete	projects Can be re-prioritised for other RSEP
Rugby/soccer pitch - Riverview	1,500,000	1,037,607	(462,393)	Savings were made. Work is complete	projects
Netbal/basketball - Roodewal	576,714	0	(576,714)	Funding to be re-prioritised. This is subject to the Provincial Rollover Process	Can be re-prioritised for other RSEP projects
Pedestrian walkways - Avian Park, Riverview ,Roodewal	4,287,861	65,559	(4,221,303)	Objection against tender award and time it took to finalise lead to award being cancelled without the option of re-awarding to other bidder or re-advertising	Tender will have to be ro-advertised if ro over application for grant funding is approved
Jpgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal ,Zwelethemba		434,995		Savings were made. Work is complete	Can be re-prioritised for other RSEP projects
	1,215,331	614,448		One of two facilities was completed with grant funding, roll-over of own funds will enable construction of second facility	None
Container/sed community facility	1,410,931	017,710	foreions		
Community Services					
Toywertvier: 9CC					
sbsoF.	800,200	195,369	(604,631)	Planning of human settlements project is normally completed over a period longer than one financial year. The total funding for this project is allocated in the budget and the planning is projected to be completed in 2018/2019 financial year.	There is no impact to service delivery at the funds is rollover to 2017/2048
₩alar	800,200	195,369	(604,831)	Planning of human settlements project is normally completed over a period longer than one financial year. The total funding for this project is allocated in the budget and the planning is projected to be completed in 2018/2019 financial year.	There is no impact to service delivery at the funds is rollover to 2017/2048
17-0(-0)				Planning of human settlements project is normally completed over a period longer than one financial year. The total funding for this project is allocated in the budget and the planning is projected to be	There is no impact to service delivery all
Stormwater	329,180	195,369	(133,811)	pompleted in 2018/2019 financial year.	the funds is rollover to 2017/2048
SPORT: Touwstiver - 5139					
Upgrading lence & facilities - Touw Park	471,600	374,640	(96,960	Project completed with the amount as a savings - Tender Lower than budgeted	No Impuct.
SPORT: Steenvilet					
Upgrads Cricket Field	450,000	355,930	(94,170	Project completed with the amount as a savings - Tendar Lower than budgeted	No impact.
SPORT: De Boorns West - 5145			454.000	Tarded and the budgeted	No impact.
Upgrade of Do Dooms sport facilities	149,280	95,280	{51,000	Project completed with the amount as a sevings - Tender Lower than budgeted	(No Inspects
WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4586					
				Breede Valley do not have a internal project manager, a proses to appoint a service provider was done. The plans for the library was done by a department of Housing, free of charge and this was also time consuming. The roll over application proses was done.	No impact
New study/ computer facility 2012/2013	5,000,000	120,480	(4,879,520		
FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203					
Completion of De Doorns Fire Station	5,705,500	4,228,138	(1,477,362	The reason for the variance is due to the contractor being falls with the completion of the project.  Penalties are being incurred at a deby rate of (1250).	No impact - fire department shuated in a building at De Dooms.
				This amount received was grant funding from the Western Cape Disaster Management & Fire Service to assist with capacity building. The reason for variance is due to supply chain processess and the	High due to limitationa and age of curre
Fire Englina; Superstructure	1,500,000	0	(1,500,000	hender volidity that expired.	vehicle fleet
FINANCIAL SERVICES					
Financial Planning	1				
Safeguarding of Assets	500,000	<del>                                     </del>		SCAI process on opgrading of Municipal Stores fence could not be finalised before 30 June 2016	High, Safety of stock at risk. None
Insurance daims	300,000	66,129	(233,8/1	Expenditure only incors when Insurance claim 900us	
STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES					
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 2114					
Disaster Recovery Site	1,342,54	0	(1,342,543		

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAIT Annual Financial Statements for the year er				
Statement of Budget Comparison	0047			
Material Variance Explanations 30 Jun		% Variance/		
Description	Revenuel	Variances yreater than R50 000	Reasons for Material Deviations	Impact on Service Delivery
Veriments to Final Adjustment Budget (Reconc				
Operating Expenditure				
Employee related costs				
Bulk purchases		and the City Adjuster	ent Budget of 29 May 2017: Virements was approved by the Chief Financial O	fficer and it was done in line with the Approved Virement
Other materials	Policy of 2016/2017	Onder such the Litter Archestin	Can Dunger of 2.5 may 2.511. Technical trans applications	
Contracted Services				
Other expenditure				
Cash flow				
Cash/ Cash Equivalents at the year and.	Changes between the Final Budgeted are Policy of 2016/2017	ounts and the Final Adjustm	rent Budget of 29 May 2017. Virements was approved by the Chief Financial O	fficer and it was done in line with the Approved Virement

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. Amounts reflected in the financial statements are presented in South African Rand. Financial values are rounded to the nearest Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where exemption has been granted, are disclosed below.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### 1.1 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that effect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

#### Receivables

The municipality essesses its receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, the municipality makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset.

The impeirment for receivables is calculated on a portfolio basis. For amounts due to the municipality, significant financial difficulties of the receivable, probability that the receivable will enter bankruptcy and default of payments are all considered indicators of impairment.

#### Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete inventory

An assessment is made of net realizable value at the end of each reporting period. An allowance for inventory to write inventory down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items. The write down is included in the surplus/deficit.

#### Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

The fair value of long-term receivables is estimated by discounting the future contracted cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.1 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

#### Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-inuse calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the recoverable amount assumption may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets.

Value in use of cash generating assets:

Cash generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of cash generating assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by e number of factors, together with economic factors such as inflation and interest rates.

Value in use of non-cash generating assets:

Non-cash generating essets are essets other than cash generating assets.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of non-cash generating assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, the remaining service potential of the asset is determined. The most appropriate approach selected to determine the remaining service potential is dependent on the availability of data and the nature of the impairment.

#### **Provisions**

Provisions were raised end management determined an estimate based on the following information:

Professional engineers were utilized to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites, as well as the remaining useful life of each Landfill site. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 20 - Provisions.

### Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and other assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for property, plant and equipment and other assets. This estimate is based on industry norm and on the pattern in which an asset's future economic benefits or service potential is expected to be consumed by the municipality.

At the end of each reporting period the municipality assesses whether there is any indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of Property, Plant and Equipment has changed since the preceding reporting period. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the useful life and/or the residual value. These changes are accounted for as a change in accounting estimate and are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements relating to Change in Accounting Estimates in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Estimates and Errors.

#### Post retirement benefits and other long-term benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation and other long-term employee obligations is actuarially determined by independent qualified actuaries on an annual basis. The present value depends on a number of factors, including but not limited to discount rates, expected rate of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases, that are determined on an actuarial basis. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers market yields at the reporting date on government bonds.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### Post retirement benefits (Continued)

Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, the municipality uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Other key assumptions for post-retirement and other long-term employee obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in note 19 - Employee Benefits.

#### Long Service Awards

Long Service Awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans are valued by independent qualified actuaries on an annual basis and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the actuarial valuation and are recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs.

#### Staff Leave Accrual

The Municipality provides for annual leave as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days accrued to employees at year end and the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current year's entitlement is not used in full. The provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated, whereupon the leave accrued to the employee that has not been used, is paid out.

#### Performance Bonus Accrual

The Municipality recognises a provision relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, as the costs accrue to the specific employees. Municipal bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations and previous performance bonus trends.

#### 13th Cheque Accrual

The Municipality recognises a provision relating to the anticipated costs of 13<sup>th</sup> Cheques as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on the bonus accrued to each employee at yearend.

#### Effective interest rate

The municipality used the prime rate to discount future cash flows.

## Allowance for impairment

On receivables an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the receivables carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.2 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services; or for
- administrative purposes; or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that is associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement,

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

#### Fair value

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

If the municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably determinable but expects the fair value of the property to be reliably measurable when construction is complete, it measures that investment property under construction at cost until either its fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is completed (whichever is earlier). If the municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property (other than an investment property under construction) is not reliably determinable on a continuing basis, the municipality measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment). The residual value of the investment property is then assumed to be zero. The municipality applies the cost model (as per the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment) until disposal of the investment property.

Once the municipality becomes able to measure reliably the fair value of an investment property under construction that has previously been measured at cost, it measures that property at its fair value. Once construction of that property is complete, it is presumed that fair value can be measured reliably. If this is not the case, the property is accounted for using the cost model in accordance with the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment.

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the annual financial statements (See Note 10)

#### 1.3 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.3 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing an item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the municipality is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Subsequent to initial measurement property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

tem	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Buildings	Straight line	
<ul> <li>Buildings</li> </ul>	_	10 - 100 years
Recreational facilities		15 - 100 years
Infrastructure	Straight line	•
• Cemeteries	Ž	25 - 60 years
<ul> <li>Electricity</li> </ul>		5 - 25 years
<ul> <li>Housing</li> </ul>		20 - 100 years
<ul> <li>Landfill sites</li> </ul>		1 - 55 years
Pedestrian Malls		20 years
<ul> <li>Roads and paving</li> </ul>		50 - 80 years
<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>		3 - 25 years
<ul> <li>Sewerage</li> </ul>		15 - 75 years
Water		15 - 100 years
Land		indefinite

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.3 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Other property, plant and equipment

Furniture and fixtures

Specialised property, plant and equipment

Specialist vehicles

Other equipment

Other vehicles

Straight line

2 - 20 years

5 - 20 years

5 - 30 years

5 - 20 years

5 - 20 years

5 - 30 years

5 - 30 years

5 - 30 years

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the municipality to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Compensation from third parties for an item of property, plant and equipment that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the financial statements. See Note 11.

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements. See Note 11.

## 1.4 Site restoration and dismantling cost

The municipality has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes:

- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located;
- changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from change in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in discount rate; and
- the obligation the municipality incurs for having used the items during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially measured at cost.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale;
  there is an intention to complete and use or sell it;
- there is an intention to complete and
   there is an ability to use or sell it;
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential;
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset;
   and
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Subsequent to initial measurement intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Intangible assets (continued)

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

ItemUseful lifeComputer software3 - 5 yearsRight to access of water99 years

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible asset is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount and is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

#### 1.6 Heritage assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

#### Recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value can be measured reliably.

Where the municipality holds a heritage asset, but on initial recognition it does not meet the recognition criteria because it cannot be reliably measured, information on such a heritage asset is disclosed in note 13 Heritage assets.

#### Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

#### Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial measurement classes of heritage assets are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

## Impairment

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that a heritage asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

#### Transfers

Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

#### Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount and is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

#### Classification

The municipality has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

#### Class

Long term receivables
Short term investments
Cash and cash equivalents
Receivables from exchange transactions
Receivables from non-exchange transactions
Other receivables from exchange transactions

#### Category

Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

#### Class

Long term liabilities
Payables from axchange transactions
Consumer deposits
Unspent conditional grants and receipts

#### Category

Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

#### Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

## Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The municipality first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the municipality analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The municipality accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

#### Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

#### Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the municipality establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the municipality uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on municipal-specific inputs. It incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Periodically, the municipality calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on any available observable market data.

Short-term receivables and payables are not discounted where the initial credit period granted or received is consistent with terms used in the public sector, either through established practices or legislation.

#### Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured et feir velue is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

#### Impairment and uncollectability of financial assets

The municipality assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

For amounts due to the municipality, significant financial difficulties of the receivable, probability that the receivable will enter bankruptcy and default of payments are all considered indicators of impairment.

#### Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Where financial assets are impaired through the use of an allowance account, the amount of the loss is recognised in surplus—or deficit within operating expenses. When such financial assets are written-off, the write-off is made against the relevant allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written-off are credited against operating expenses.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

#### Derecognition

#### Financial assets

The municipality derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset: or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has
  transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its
  entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
  additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:
  - derecognises the asset: and
  - recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amount of the transferred asset is allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### Financial Ilabilities

The municipality removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished - i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.8 Statutory receivables

#### Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means,

The transaction amount (for purposes of the Standard of GRAP on Statutory Receivables) means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

#### Recognition

The municipality recognises statutory receivables as follows:

- if the transaction is an exchange transaction, using the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions;
- if the transaction is a non-exchange transaction, using the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers); or
- if the transaction is not within the scope of the accounting policies listed in the above or another Standard of GRAP, the receivable is recognised when the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

#### Initial measurement

The municipality initially measures statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

#### Subsequent measurement

The municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- · impairment losses; and
- Amounts derecognised.

#### Accrued Interest

Where the municipality levies interest on the outstanding balance of statutory receivables, it adjusts the transaction amount—after initial recognition to reflect any accrued interest. Accrued interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate.

Interest on statutory receivables is recognised as revenue in accordance with the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers), whichever is applicable.

#### Other charges

Where the municipality is required or entitled to levy additional charges in terms of legislation, supporting regulations, by-laws or similar means on overdue or unpaid amounts, these charges are accounted for in terms of the municipality's accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (taxes and transfers).

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.8 Statutory receivables (continued)

#### Impairment losses

The municipality assesses at the end of each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable or group of statutory receivables is impaired.

In assessing whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality considers, as a minimum, the following indicators:

- significant financial difficulty of the receivable, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- it is probable that the receivable will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.
- a breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied).
- adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the losses are recognised in surplus or deficit.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment does not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### Derecognition

The municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- the rights to the cash flows from the statutory receivable are settled, expire or are waived:
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has
  transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its
  entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
  additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:
  - derecognises the receivable; and
  - recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of any statutory receivables transferred are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. The municipality considers whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments or another Standard of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

### 1.9 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for:

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- Consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.9 Inventories (continued)

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date,

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

#### 1.10 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity.

Include the criteria how Breede distinguish between cash-generating assets from non-cash generating assets. This is a specific GRAP requirement. In the FAQ's there is a list of possible criterias.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

#### Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

#### Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.10 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality uses management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are
  affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change—is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro reta basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual essets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the municipality does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its velue in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rete to the other cashgenerating essets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non- cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recovereble emount of the cash-generating unit.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.10 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amorfisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversel of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the esset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

## Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.11 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset is tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

Include the criteria how non-cash generating assets are distinguish. This is a specific GRAP requirement

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined using the following approach:

#### Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation celculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services—the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

## Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.11 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit,

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

#### 1.12 Value-added Tax

The municipality is registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT on the payment basis, in eccordance with Section 15(2) of the VAT Act (Act 89 of 1991).

#### 1.13 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and building elements, the municipality assesses the classification of each element separately.

#### Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as revenue and the contractual receipts are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in the statement of financial performance.

#### Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Any contingent rent are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.14 Employee benefits

#### Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the
  absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees
  render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars
  and cell-phones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
  undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the
  extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The municipality measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the municipality expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the municipality has e present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the municipality has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

#### Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are peyable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which the municipality provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employees concerned.

### Multi-employer plans and/or State plans and/or Composite social security programmes

The municipality classifies a multi-employer plan and/or state plans and/or composite social security programmes as a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan under the terms of the plan (including any constructive obligation that goes beyond the formal terms).

Where a plan is a defined contribution plan, the municipality accounts for it in the same way as for any other defined contribution plan.

Where a plan is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for its proportionate share of the defined benefit obligation, plan assets and cost associated with the plan in the same way as for any other defined benefit plan.

When sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a plan that is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for the plan as if it was a defined contribution plan.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.14 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid
  exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, the municipality recognises that excess as an
  asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or
  a cash refund; and
- · as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted. The rate used to discount reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the obligation.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.14 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognises actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognises past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly,
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement.

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The municipality measures the resulting asset at the lower of:

- · the amount determined above; and
- the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The municipality determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another. Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost:
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses, which is recognised immediately;
- past service cost, which is recognised immediately;
- . the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.14 Employee benefits (continued)

The municipality uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, the municipality attributes benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, the municipality attributes benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The municipality recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- eny resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the municipality re-measures the obligation (and the releted plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separale asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In ell other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit—plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The municipality offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the municipality has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

### **Actuarial assumptions**

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money are consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
- those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.14 Employee benefits (continued)

### Other long-term employee benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide long-term service allowance benefits to all of its employees.

The municipality's liability is based on an actuanal valuation. The Projected Unit Credit Method is used to value the liabilities, Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term service awards are recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The amount recognised as a liability for long-term service awards is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset;

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses, which is recognised immediately;
- past service cost; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

### Termination benefits

The municipality recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense when the municipality is demonstrably committed to either:

- terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date; or
- provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

The municipality is demonstrably committed to a termination when the municipality has a detailed formal plan for the termination and is without realistic possibility of withdrawal. The detailed plan includes [as a minimum]:

- the location, function, and approximate number of employees whose services are to be terminated;
- the termination benefits for each job classification or function, and
- the time at which the plan will be implemented.

Implementation begins as soon as possible and the period of time to complete implementation is such that material changes to the plan are not likely.

Where termination benefits fall due more than twelve months after the reporting date, they are discounted using an appropriate discount rate. The rate used to discount the benefit reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the benefit.

In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the measurement of termination benefits is based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer.

### 1.15 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle
  the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.15 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If the municipality has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when the municipality:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
  - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that
  plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which ere those thet ere both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- · not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.

A contingent liability is a:

- possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality; or
- present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:
  - it is not probable than an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation;
  - the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 42.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.15 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

### Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability
  exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit, and
- if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication
  that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the municipality
  tests the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and accounts for
  any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting
  policy 1,10 and 1,11.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

### 1.16 Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus represents the net difference between the total assets and the total liabilities of the municipality. Any surpluses and deficits realised during a specific financial year are credited/debited against accumulated surplus/deficit. Prior year adjustments, relating to income and expenditure, are debited/credited against accumulated surplus when retrospective adjustments are made.

### 1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

### Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

### Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable,

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by surveys of work performed.

### Interest, royalties and dividends

Revenue arising from the use by others of municipal assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the
  municipality; and
- the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

### 1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, the municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

### Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

### Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent—to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

### **Property rates**

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the assat recognition criteria are met.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the definition of an asset when the municipality controls the resources as a result of a past event (the taxable event) and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that the inflow of resources will occur and their fair value can be reliably measured.

The degree of probability attached to the inflow of resources is determined on the basis of evidence available at the time of initial recognition, which includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of the taxable event by the taxpayer.

The municipality analyses the taxation laws to determine what the taxable events are for the various taxes levied.

The taxable event for property tax is the passing of the date on which the tax is levied, or the period for which the tax is levied, if the tax is levied on a periodic basis.

Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced for expenses paid through the tax system.

### **Transfers**

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

### Debt forgiveness and assumption of liabilities

The municipality recognise revenue in respect of debt forgiveness when the former debt no longer meets the definition of a liability or satisfies the criteria for recognition as a liability, provided that the debt forgiveness does not satisfy the definition of a contribution from owners.

Revenue arising from debt forgiveness is measured at the carrying amount of debt forgiven.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

### **Fines**

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The municipality makes use of estimates to determine the amount of revenue that it is entitled to collect. Where settlement discounts or reductions in the amount payable are offered, the municipality considers past history in assessing the likelihood of these discounts or reductions being taken up by receivables.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting municipality.

### Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

### Services in-kind

Services in-kind that are significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives are recognised as assets and the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality—and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where services in-kind are not significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the municipality disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.

### Concessionary loans received

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by the municipality on terms that are not market related.

The portion of the loan that is repayable, along with any interest payments, is an exchange transaction and is accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments. The off-market portion of the loan is a non-exchange transaction. The off-market portion of the loan that is recognised as non-exchange revenue, is calculated as the difference between the proceeds received from the loan, and the present value of the contractual cash flows of the loan, discounted using a market related rate of interest.

The recognition of revenue is determined by the nature of any conditions that exists in the loan agreement that may give rise to a liability. Where a liability exists the municipality recognises revenue as and when it satisfies the conditions of the loan agreement.

### 1.19 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

### 1.20 Grants in aid

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- expect to be repaid in future; or
- · expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as expenses in the period that the events given raise to the transfer occurred.

### 1.21 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when the municipality has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.21 Commitments (continued)

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation are disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and
- contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the municipality therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

### 1.22 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year. Refer to note 50 for detail.

### 1.23 UnauthorIsed expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.24 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.25 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure.

All expenditure relating to irregular expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.26 Budget information

The approved budget is prepared on the accrual basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

### 1.27 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.27 Related parties (continued)

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

Only transactions within related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course at business are disclosed.

### 1,28 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
   and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality adjusts the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality discloses the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statement

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations

### 2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations;

### GRAP 16 (as revised 2015) Investment Property

Amendments made to the standard are:

- the principles and explanations related to the distinction between investment property and property, plant and equipment were reviewed;
- an indicator-based assessment of useful lives of assets was introduced;
- clarify the wording related to the use of external valuers;
- introduce more specific presentation and disclosure requirements for capital work-in-progress;
- the encouraged disclosures were deleted; and
- separate presentation of expenditure incurred on repairs and maintenance in the financial statements is now required.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2016.

The municipality has adopted the amendment for the first time in the 2017 annual financial statements.

The adoption of this amendment has not had a material impact on the results of the municipality, but has resulted in more disclosure than would have previously been provided in the annual financial statements.

### GRAP 17 (as revised 2015) Property, Plant and Equipment

Amendments made to the standard are:

- the principles and explanations related to the distinction between investment property and property, plant and equipment were reviewed;
- an indicator-based assessment of useful lives of assets was introduced;
- clarify the wording related to the use of external valuers;
- introduce more specific presentation and disclosure requirements for capital work-in-progress;
- · encouraged disclosures were deleted; and
- separate presentation of expenditure incurred on repairs and maintenance in the financial statements are now required.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2016.

The municipality has adopted the amendment for the first time in the 2017 annual financial statements.

The adoption of this amendment has not had a material impact on the results of the municipality, but has resulted in more disclosure than would have previously been provided in the annual financial statements.

### 2.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2017 or later periods:

### **GRAP 34: Separate Financial Statements**

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure requirements for investments in controlled entities, joint ventures and associates when an entity prepares separate financial statements.

It furthermore covers: definitions, preparation of separate financial statements, disclosure, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard. The impact of this standard is currently being assessed

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations (continued)

### **GRAP 35. Consolidated Financial Statements**

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities,

To meet this objective, the Standard:

- requires an entity (the controlling entity) that controls one or more other entities (controlled entities) to present consolidated financial statements;
- defines the principle of control, and establishes control as the basis for consolidation;
- sets out how to apply the principle of control to identify whether an entity controls another entity and therefore
  must consolidate that entity;
- · sets out the accounting requirements for the preparation of consolidated financial statements; and
- defines an investment entity and sets out an exception to consolidating particular controlled entities of an investment entity.

It furthermore covers: definitions, control, accounting requirements, investment entities: fair value requirement, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

### GRAP 36: Investments In Associates and Joint Ventures

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.

It furthermore covers: definitions, significant influence, equity method, application of the equity method, separate financial statements, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

### **GRAP 37: Joint Arrangements**

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for financial reporting by entities that have an interest in arrangements that are controlled jointly (i.e. joint arrangements).

To meet this objective, the Standard defines joint control and requires an entity that is a party to a joint arrangement to determine the type of joint arrangement in which it is involved by assessing its rights and obligations and to account for those rights and obligations in accordance with that type of joint arrangement.

It furthermore covers: definitions, joint arrangements, financial statements and parties to a joint arrangement, separate financial statements, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### New standards and interpretations (continued)

### GRAP 38: Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities

The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate:

- the nature of, and risks associated with, its interests in controlled entities, unconsolidated controlled entities, joint arrangements and associates, and structured entities that are not consolidated; and
- · the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

It furthermore covers: definitions, disclosing information about interests in other entities, significant judgements and assumptions, investment entity status, interests in controlled entities, interests in joint arrangements and associates, interests in structured entities that are not consolidated, non-qualitative ownership interests, controlling interests acquired with the intention of disposal, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The adoption of this standard is not expected to impact on the results of the municipality, but may result in more disclosure than is currently provided in the annual financial statements.

### GRAP 110: Living and Non-living Resources

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the:

- recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and
- disclosure requirements for non-living resources.

It furthermore covers: definitions, recognition, measurement, depreciation, impairment, compensation for impairment, transfers, derecognition, disclosure, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the stenderd.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

### IGRAP 18: Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Recognition and Derecogntion of Land

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP applies to the initial recognition and derecognition of land in an entity's financial statements. It also considers joint control of land by more than one entity.

When an entity concludes that it controls the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, it applies the applicable Standard of GRAP, i.e. the Standard of GRAP on Inventories, Investment Property (GRAP 16), Property, Plant and Equipment (GRAP 17) or Heritage Assets (GRAP 103). As this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does not apply to the classification, initial and subsequent measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements—of land, the entity applies the applicable Standard of GRAP to account for the land once control of the land has been determined. An entity also applies the applicable Standards of GRAP to the derecognition of land when it concludes that it does not control the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

In accordance with the principles in the Standards of GRAP, buildings and other structures on the land are accounted for separately. These assets are accounted for separately as the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the land differs from those included in buildings and other structures. The recognition and derecognition of buildings and other structures are not addressed in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

The effective date of the interpretation is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date.

The impact of this interpretation is currently being assessed.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### New standards and interpretations (continued)

### GRAP 12 (as amended 2016): Inventories

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Inventories resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 12 on Inventories (IPSAS 12) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: to clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12).
- IPSASB amendments: to align terminology in GRAP 12 with that in IPSAS 12. The term "ammunition" in IPSAS 12 was replaced with the term "military inventories" and provides a description of what it comprises in accordance with Government Finance Statistics terminology.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements,

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements

### GRAP 16 (as amended 2016): Investment Property

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Investment Property resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treetment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to tAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) es a result of the IASB's amendments on Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2011 – 2013 Cycle issued in December 2013.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: to clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragreph .12); and to clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IASB amendments: to clarify the interrelationship between the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Investment Property when classifying investment property or owner-occupied property.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipalify's annual financial statements

### GRAP 17 (as amended 2016): Property, Plant and Equipment

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 17 on Property, Plant and Equipment (IPSAS 17) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015 and Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: to clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and to clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IPSASB amendments: to clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation when an item of property, plant, and equipment is revalued; To clarify acceptable methods of depreciating assets; to align terminology in GRAP 17 with that in IPSAS 17. The term "specialist military equipment" in IPSAS 17 was replaced with the term "weapon systems" and provides a description of what it comprises in accordance with Government Finance Statistics terminology, and to define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 17, while the produce growing on bearer plants will remain within the scope of GRAP 27.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations (continued)

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 27 (as amended 2016): Agriculture

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Agriculture resulted from changes made to IPSAS 27 on Agriculture (IPSAS 27) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASS 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

IPSASB amendments: To define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 17, while the
produce growing on bearer plants will remain within the scope of GRAP 27. In addition to the changes made by the
IPSASB, a consequential amendment has been made to GRAP 103 on Heritage Assets. The IPSASB currently
does not have a pronouncement on this topic.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 21 (as amended 2016): Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets resulted from changes made to IPSAS 21 on Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets (IPSAS 21) as a result of the IPSASB's Impairment of Revalued Assets issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

IPSASB amendments: to update the Basis of conclusions and Comparison with IPSASs to reflect the IPSASB's
recent decision on the impairment of revalued assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 26 (as amended 2016): Impairment of cash-generating assets

Amendments Changes to the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Cash Generating Assets resulted from changes made to IPSAS 26 on Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets (IPSAS 26) as a result of the IPSASB's Impairment of Revalued Assets issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

IPSASB amendments: to update the Basis of conclusions and Comparison with IPSASs to reflect the IPSASB's
recent decision on the impairment of revalued assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations (continued)

### GRAP 31 (as amended 2016): Intangible Assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Intangible Assets resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 31 on Intangible Assets (IPSAS 31) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: to add the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and to clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IPSASB amendments: to clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation
  when an item of intangible assets is revalued; and to clarify acceptable methods of depreciating assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 103 (as amended 2016): Heritage Assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Heritage Assets resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from editorial changes to the original text.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

 General improvements: to clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and to clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 106 (as amended 2016). Transfers of functions between entities not under common control

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control resulted from changes made to IFRS 3 on Business Combinations (IFRS 3) as a result of the IASB's amendments on Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2010 – 2012 Cycle issued in December 2013.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

• IASB amendments: to require contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability to be measured at fair value at each reporting period.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements

### **GRAP 20: Related parties**

The objective of this standard is to ensure that a reporting entity's annual financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations (continued)

An entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting (in this standard referred to as the reporting entity) shall apply this standard in:

identifying related party relationships and transactions;

- identifying outstanding balances, including commitments, between an entity and its related parties;
- · identifying the circumstances in which disclosure of the items in (a) and (b) is required; and
- determining the disclosures to be made about those items.

This standard requires disclosure of related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in the consolidated and separate financial statements of the reporting entity in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. This standard also applies to individual annual financial statements.

Disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, including commitments, and relationships with related parties may affect users' assessments of the financial position and performance of the reporting entity and its ability to deliver agreed services, including assessments of the risks and opportunities facing the entity. This disclosure also ensures that the reporting entity is transparent about its dealings with related parties.

The standard states that a related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity:

A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the reporting entity if that person:

- has control or joint control over the reporting entity;
- has significant influence over the reporting entify;
- is a member of the management of the entity or its controlling entity.
- An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:
  - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others);
  - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member);
  - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
  - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
  - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the entity or an entity related to the entity. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity,
  - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a); and
  - a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

The standard furthermore states that related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

The standard elaborates on the definitions and identification of:

- close member of the family of a person;
- management;
- related parties;
- remuneration; and
- significant influence

The standard sets out the requirements, inter alia, for the disclosure of:

- control
- · related party transactions; and
- · remuneration of management

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

### GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents

The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal- agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement. The Standard does not introduce new recognition or measurement requirements for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from principal-agent arrangements. The Standard does however provide guidance on whether revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities should be recognised by an agent or a principal, as well as prescribe what information should be disclosed when an entity is a principal or an agent.

It furthermore covers: definitions, identifying whether an entity is a principal or agent, accounting by a principal or agent, presentation, disclosure, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### **GRAP 32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor**

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor, a public sector entity.

It furthermore covers: definitions, recognition and measurement of a service concession asset, recognition and measurement of liabilities, other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets, other revenues, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### **GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables**

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.

It furthermore covers: definitions, recognition, derecognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

# IGRAP 17: Service Concession Arrangements where a Grantor Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease. This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP shall not be applied by analogy to other types of transactions or arrangements.

A service concession arrangement is a contractual arrangement between a grantor and an operator in which the operator uses the service concession asset to provide a mandated function on behalf of the grantor for a specified period of time. The operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement, either through payments, or through receiving a right to earn revenue from third party users of the service concession asset, or the operator is given access to another revenue-generating asset of the grantor for its use.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

Before the grantor can recognise a service concession asset in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor, both the criteria as noted in paragraph .01 of this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP need to be met. In some service concession arrangements, the grantor only controls the residual interest in the service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, and can therefore not recognise the service concession asset in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor.

A consensus is reached, in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, on the recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset.

The effective date of the interpretation is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the interpretation.

It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### **GRAP 18 Segment reporting**

Segments are identified by the way in which information is reported to management, both for purposes of assessing performance and making decisions about how future resources will be allocated to the various activities undertaken by the municipality. The major classifications of activities identified in the budget documentation will usually reflect the segments for which a municipality reports information to management.

Segment information is either presented based on service or geographical segments. Service segments relate to a distinguishable component of a municipality that provides specific outputs or achieves particular operating objectives that are in line with the municipality's overall mission. Geographical segments relate to specific outputs generated, or particular objectives achieved, by a municipality within a particular region.

This Standard has been approved by the Accounting Standards Board, but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The adoption of this standard is not expected to impact on the results of the municipality, but may result in more disclosure than is currently provided in the annual financial statements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
3. Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash on hand Bank balances	31 <b>8</b> 25 92 546 325	31 825 87 391 174
	92 578 150	87 422 999

Refer to note 56 on the additional disclosures required by the Municipal Finance Management Act where the detail regarding the bank balances are disclosed.

### Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings or historical information about counterparty default rates.

Credit rating			
ABSA	(P-2)	92 546 325	87 <b>3</b> 91 <b>1</b> 74
ABSA	(P-2)	15 000 000	10 000 000
Nedbank	(P-1)	40 000 000	30 000 000
Investec	(P-1)	5 000 000	20 000 000
Standard Bank	(P-3)	30 000 000	20 000 000
		182 546 325	167 391 174

P-1 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime -1 have a superior ability to repay short term debt obligations

P-2 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime -2 have a strong ability to repay short term debt obligations.

P-3 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime -3 have an acceptable ability to repay short term debt obligations

### 4. Receivables from exchange transactions

Gross balances		
Availability charges	4 863 273	4 031 624
Electricity	50 221 392	<b>47 3</b> 97 153
Housing rental	5 197 819	4 972 218
Housing selling schemes	135 566	590 <b>86</b> 7
Refuse	15 2 <b>8</b> 3 560	13 1 <b>8</b> 9 711
Sewerage	25 1 <b>72 7</b> 18	21 845 <b>8</b> 55
Sundries	4 327 720	4 454 902
Water	23 273 495	1 <b>8</b> 404 469
	<b>12</b> 8 <b>475 54</b> 3	114 886 799
Less: Allowance for impairment		
Availability charges	(4 129 524)	(3 319 398)
Electricity	(2 046 287)	(1 356 490)
Housing rental	(3 667 308)	(3 305 775)
Housing Selling schemes	(6 370)	(231 664)
Refuse	(10 182 104)	<b>(8</b> 224 7 <b>8</b> 7)
Sewerage	(16 213 729)	(13 088 076)
Sundries	(2 001 744)	(1 51 <b>8</b> 344)
Water	(8 989 223)	(6 595 700)
	(47 236 289)	(37 640 234)

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

55

	2017	2016 Restated*
4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Net balance Availability charges Electricity Housing rental Housing Selling schemes Refuse Sewerage Sundries Water	733 749 48 175 105 1 530 511 129 196 5 101 456 8 958 989 2 325 976 14 284 272 81 239 254	712 226 46 040 663 1 666 443 359 203 4 964 924 8 757 779 2 936 558 11 808 769 77 246 565
Electricity Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days Less: Allowance for impairment	47 609 068 477 720 251 940 158 156 1 724 508 (2 046 287) 48 175 105	44 478 450 1 085 041 135 758 112 552 1 585 352 (1 356 490) 46 040 663
Water Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 81 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days Less: Allowance for impairment	11 936 564 1 155 894 781 410 903 567 8 496 060 (8 989 223) 14 284 272	9 166 711 1 042 754 829 031 688 869 6 677 104 (6 595 700) 11 808 769
Sewerage Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days Less: Allowance for impaiment	4 488 604 1 129 721 966 478 909 394 17 678 521 (16 213 729) 8 958 989	4 595 154 1 237 269 1 056 780 950 726 14 005 926 (13 088 076) 8 757 779
Refuse Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days Less: Allowance for impaiment	2 457 111 668 286 586 364 554 994 11 016 805 (10 182 104) 5 101 456	2 557 653 706 653 629 467 577 234 8 718 704 (8 224 787) 4 964 924

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

	2017	2016 Restated*
4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Availability charges		
Current (0 -30 days)	401 580	365 370
31 - 60 days	199 123	168 594
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	178 028 174 053	154 558 149 704
121 - 365 days	3 910 489	3 193 398
Less: Allowance for impairment	(4 129 524)	(3 319 398)
	733 749	712 226
Housing Selling Schemes		
Current (0 -30 days)	15 652	38 000
31 - 60 days	3 963	23 365
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	3 305 3 403	23 221 24 695
121 - 365 days	109 243	481 586
Less: Allowance for impairment	(6 370)	(231 664)
	129 196	359 203
Housing rental		
Current (0 -30 days)	326 364	358 999
31 - 60 days	214 076 195 373	263 445 221 020
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	193 373	220 653
121 - 365 days	4 270 810	3 908 101
Less: Allowance for impairment	(3 667 <b>3</b> 08)	(3 305 775)
	1 530 511	1 666 443
Sundries		
Current (0 -30 days)	1 672 598	1 864 721
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	102 005 378 421	156 308 88 506
91 - 120 days	61 253	509 954
121 - 365 days	2 113 443	1 835 413
Less: Allowance for impairment	(2 001 744)	(1 518 344)
	2 325 976	2 936 558
Summary of receivables by customer classification		
Consumers Current (0 -30 days)	58 921 649	45 684 625
31 - 60 days	3 378 251	3 373 441
61 - 90 days	2 857 104	2 260 524
91 - 120 days	2 527 638	2 329 706
121 - 365 days	42 172 576	29 103 859
	109 857 218	82 752 155

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

	2017	2016 Restated*
4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Industrial/ commercial		
Current (0 -30 days)	7 <b>652 20</b> 9	14 987 8 <b>0</b> 2
31 - 60 days	438 737	1 <b>10</b> 6 72 <b>8</b>
61 - 90 days	371 055	741 613
91 <b>-</b> 120 days	328 267	764 3 <b>0</b> 9
121 - 365 days	5 476 991	9 548 132
	14 267 259	27 148 584
National and provincial government		
Current (0 -30 days)	2 333 684	2 752 633
31 - 60 days	133 801	203 260
61 - 90 days	<b>1</b> 13 1 <b>60</b>	136 203
91 - 120 days	100 111	140 372
121 - 365 days	1 670 311	1 753 592
•	4 351 067	4 986 060
Total		
Total	68 907 541	63 425 059
Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days	3 950 789	4 883 429
61 - 90 days	3 341 318	3 138 340
91 - 120 days	2 956 016	3 234 386
121 - 365 days	49 319 879	40 405 585
121 - 303 days		
Less: Allowance for impairment	128 475 543 (47 236 289)	114 888 799 (37 640 234)
	81 239 254	77 246 565
Lacas Allandaras for impairment		
Less: Allowance for impairment	i.	_
Current (0 -30 days)	(3 132 900)	(3 425 562)
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	(2 649 602)	(2 295 450)
91 - 120 days	(2 344 064)	(2 365 700)
121 - 365 days	(39 109 722)	(29 553 522)
121 - 305 days	(47 236 288)	(37 640 234)
	<del></del>	
Total receivables past due but not impaired	A 470 B 66	4.055.505
31 - 60 days	817 889	1 257 868
61 - <b>90</b> days	691 717	842 890
91 - 120 days	611 951	868 686
121 - 365 days	10 210 156	10 852 063 13 821 507
	12 331 713	13 821 507
Receivables from exchange transactions impaired: As of 30 June 2017, receivables from exchange transactions were impaired by R 47 236 provided for.	289 (2016: R 37 640	234) and
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment		
Balance at beginning of the year	(37 640 233)	(30 128 199)
Contributions to allowance	(26 650 552)	(20 720 203)
Debt impairment written off against allowance	17 054 496	`13 208 168 <sup>°</sup>
•	(47 236 289)	(37 640 234)

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

		- LL-warm
 		2046
	2017	2016
		P4 12
		Restated*

### 4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

### Receivables from exchange transactions past due but not impaired

The Council regards receivables from exchange transactions to be due for outstanding amounts more than 30 days to be past due. The impairment of receivables from exchange transactions is calculated based on the historic payment rate per individual receivable.

As of 30 June 2017 receivables from exchange transactions of R 12 331 713 (2016: R 13 821 507) were past due not impaired.

### Credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions

The credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

### 5. Receivables from non-exchange transactions

Traffic fines 81 507 100 6 Traffic revenue receivable 59 671 Racaivables fraud 29 999 Government subsidies 154 044	2 781 289 3 926 740 59 671 377 620 1 928 701 422 643
Traffic revenue receivable 59 671 Racaivables fraud 29 999 Government subsidies 154 044	59 671 377 620 1 928 701 422 643
Racaivables fraud 29 999 Government subsidies 154 044	377 620 1 928 701 422 643
Government subsidies 154 044	1 928 701 422 643
Obviolition doubles	422 643
Housing board subsidies 422 643	0.470.004
106 822 231 8	9 476 664
Less: Allowance for impairment	
	0 639 865)
Traffic fines (63 520 349) (5	2 820 894)
(76 683 650) (6	3 460 759)
Net balance	
	2 121 424
	1 105 846
Traffic revenue receivable 59 871	59 671
Receivables fraud 29 999	377 620
	1 928 701
Housing board subsidies 422 643	422 643
30 138 581 2	6 015 905
Rates	
Carron (o co acijo)	8 378 184
	1 012 631
61 - 90 days 1 149 426	614 159
91 - 120 days 610 472	510 274
121 000 days	2 246 041
Less: Allowance for impairment (13 183 304) (1	0 639 865)
11 485 473 1	2 121 424

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

	2016 Restated*
5 040 400	6 004 747
	6 034 747 729 391
	442 375
522 004	367 <b>5</b> 47
12 7 <b>53 3</b> 73	8 820 737
21 076 727	16 394 797
	1 979 826 2 <b>3</b> 9 <b>2</b> 92
	145 130
67 793	120 582
1 656 292	2 893 828
2 737 253	5 378 658
	363 611
· -	43 948 26 854
20 67 <b>5</b>	22 148
505 117	<b>531 47</b> 6
834 776	987 835
	8 <b>37</b> 8 184 1 012 631
	614 159
610 472	510 274
14 914 802	12 248 041
24 648 777	22 761 289
	(10 639 865)
11 485 473	12 121 424
	_
(838 491)	(749 091)
(849 579)	(454 322)
(451 221)	(377 474)
	(9 058 978) (10 639 865)
(10 100 001)	(10 300 000)
	263 540 159 837
	132 800
3 890 769	3 187 062
4 645 801	3 743 239
	12 753 373 21 076 727  759 546 125 978 127 644 67 793 1 656 292 2 737 253  231 638 38 419 38 927 20 675 505 117  834 776  6 839 653 1 134 424 1 149 426 610 472 14 914 802 24 648 777 (13 163 304) 11 485 473  (838 491) (849 579) (451 221) (11 024 010) (13 163 301)

	2017	2016 Restated*
5. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)		
Reconciliation of Traffic fines		
Opening balance Receivables Traffic Fines Provision for impairment	11 105 845 17 580 360 (10 699 455)	10 901 161 42 359 795 (42 155 111
	17 986 750	11 105 845
Receivables from non-exchange transactions impaired As of 30 June 2017, receivables from non-exchange transactions were improvided for.	paired by R 76 683 650 (2016: R 63	460 759) and
Reconciliation of allowance for Impairment Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance	(10 639 865) (4 315 009) 1 791 571	(6 896 714 (4 484 147 740 996
	(13 163 303)	(10 639 865
Reconciliation of allowance for Impairment Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance	(52 820 894) (45 695 105) 34 995 650 (63 520 349)	(10 665 784 (51 271 895 9 116 785 (52 820 894
Credit quality of recelvables from non-exchange transactions		
The credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions that are by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical informations.	neither past nor due nor impaired can ion about counterparty default rates.	be assessed
6. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Loans granted Interest receivable Prepaid expenses Recoverable expenses PAYE: Personnel Other receivables	3 054 1 287 898 3 848 510 52 078 931 731 632 812	4 525 737 796 3 579 128 59 702 931 731 1 237 336
	40	
Less: Allowance for impairment	(2 376)	(3 878
Less: Allowance for impairment	(2 376) 6 753 707	
Other receivables from exchange transactions impaired	6 753 707	
Other receivables from exchange transactions impaired  As of 30 June 2017, other receivables transactions were impaired by R 2 3  Reconciliation of allowance for impairment  Opening balance	6 753 707  376 (2016: R3 878) and provided for.  (3 878)	6 546 340 (4 670
Concept the content of the pairment of the receivables from exchange transactions impaired as of 30 June 2017, other receivables transactions were impaired by R 2 3 Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Opening balance Increase in provision for the year Debt impairment written-off against allowance	6 753 707 376 (2016: R3 878) and provided for.	(3 878 6 546 340 (4 670 (723 1 515

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
7. Inventories		
Consumable stores Waterstock Housing development projects	10 758 920 672 832	8 113 686 596 206 9 184 696
	11 431 752	<b>17</b> 89 <b>4 5</b> 88
Inventories recognised as an expense during the year	18 883 488	17 183 691
Inventory pledged as security		
None of the above inventory has been pledged as security.		
8. VAT receivable		
South African Revenue Service	3 280 811	214 206
The municipality is registered on the cash basis.		
No penalties and fines were incurred during the year.		
9. Short term investments		
Other fixed deposits	90 000 000	80 000 000
Non-current assets Investments		
Current assets Short term portion of investment	90 000 000	80 000 000

Short term fixed deposits are made with various banks for a period from 1 - 12 months. The interest rates earned vary between 7.56% and 8.63%.

Refer to the note 51 on the financial instruments for the detail of the investments.

### 10. Investment property

	2017				2016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	21 018 000	_	21 018 000	20 625 499	-	20 625 <b>4</b> 99
Reconciliation of investme	ent property - 2017					
			Opening balance	Disposals	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property			20 625 499	_	392 500	21 018 000

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

				2017	2016
					Restated*
10. Investment property (continued)					
Reconciliation of investment property - 2016					
	Opening balance	Disposals	Transfers	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property	19 179 699	(392 200)	-	1 838 000	20 625 499

### Pledged as security

None of the above investment property have been pledged as security.

### Details of property

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

### Details of valuation

The effective date of the revaluations was 30 June 2017. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, Mr Coenraad Botha, of HCB Property Valuations. Mr Botha is a Professional Valuer registered at SACVP. HCB Property Valuations is not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.

The valuation was based on open market value for existing use.

Amounts recognised in surplus and deficit for the year:

The rental revenue earned from investment property for the financial year amounts to R 204 221 (2016; R 181 801).

In the previous year the expenditure on investment property ran through one department who managed all repairs and maintenance on the municipality's structures and therefore an accurate split for the amount of investment properties operating expense could not be made for prior years. The operating expenses (including repairs and maintenance) incurred on the investment property for the financial were as follow:

Repairs and maintenance per class of asset type Buildings	447 156	<u></u>
Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted services	447 156	-

### 11. Property, plant and equipment

		2017			2016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Buildings	270 293 169	(172 345 136)	97 948 033	263 582 355	(167 074 436)	96 507 919
Infrastructure	2 477 658 757	(967 125 985)	1 510 532 772	2 402 361 394	(909 364 391)	1 492 997 003
Land	239 675 837	`	239 675 837	241 542 707	-	241 542 707
Other property, plant and equipment	107 938 194	(49 073 743)	58 864 451	115 568 688	(50 273 795)	65 294 893
Total	3 095 565 957	(1 188 544 864)	<b>1 907 021 09</b> 3	3 023 055 144	(1 126 712 622)	1 896 342 522

\* See Note 50

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

11. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2017

	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers O	Other changes, Depreciation	Depreciation	Impaírment Jose	Total
Buildings Infrastructure	96 507 920 1 492 997 003	8 154 666 84 666 575	(148 478)	(1 086 018) (1 287 693)		(5 480 057) (65 313 690)	(529 423)	97 948 033
Land Other property, plant and equipment	241 542 707 65 294 893	- 8 691 621	(1 866 869) (282 559)	1 514 243	909 451	(17 263 199)		- 239 675 837 - 58 864 451
	1 896 342 523	101 512 862	(2 297 906)	(859 468)	909 451	(88 056 946)	(529 423)	(529 423) 1 907 021 093

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2016

	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers 0	Other changes,	Depreciation	Total
: :	balance 00 000 450	0000	100		movements	(000 000 3/	06 507 040
Buildings	8CI CZ8 Z6	10/ hon h	(108 - 801)		•		8 6 70C 08
Infrastructure	1 492 545 995	60 601 109	•	1319611	•	(61 469 712) 1	1 492 997 003
Land	245 979 611	1	(2 482 343)	(1 954 561)	,	•	241 542 707
Other property, plant and equipment	79 124 973	13 573 476	(245 117)	(31 375)	(6 207 320)	(20 919 744)	(20 919 744) 65 294 893
	1 910 473 738	83 244 346	(2819441)	(666 325)	(6 207 320)	(87 682 476) 1 896 342 522	896 342 522

Pledged as security

None of the above property, plant and equipment have been pledged as security.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Infrastructure Other property, plant and equipment  Lack of funding on the municipality's side resulted in the delay of the construction/development of and equipment projects:  Development/ construction of property, plant and equipment delayed: Hex Valley MPC Upgrading DeDoorns Fire Station De Koppen Office Building Cable Store & Fence  The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:  Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1.  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour	2017	2016 Restated*
Buildings Infrastructure Other property, plant and equipment  Lack of funding on the municipality's side resulted in the delay of the construction/development of and equipment projects:  Development/ construction of property, plant and equipment delayed: Hex Valley MPC Upgrading DeDoorns Fire Station De Koppen Office Building Cable Store & Fence  The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:  Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1.  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour  4.  4.  4.  4.  5.  6.  6.  6.  6.  6.  6.  6.  6.  6		
Buildings Infrastructure Other property, plant and equipment  Lack of funding on the municipality's side resulted in the delay of the construction/development of and equipment projects:  Development/ construction of property, plant and equipment delayed: Hex Valley MPC Upgrading DeDoorns Fire Station De Koppen Office Building Cable Store & Fence  The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:  Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1.  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services  4.  4.  4.  4.  4.  4.  4.  4.  4.  4		
Other property, plant and equipment  Cher property, plant and equipment  Lack of funding on the municipality's side resulted in the delay of the construction/development of and equipment projects:  Development/ construction of property, plant and equipment delayed:  Hex Valley MPC Upgrading  DeDoorns Fire Station  De Koppen Office Building  Cable Store & Fence  The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:  Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type  Infrastructure  General Vehicles  Plant and Equipment  Furniture and other Office Equipment  Other Buildings  General Vehicles  Plant and Equipment  Furniture and other Office Equipment  Other Buildings  General Vehicles  Agenairs and maintenance per nature of expense  Contracted Services  45  Labour	3:	
Lack of funding on the municipality's side resulted in the delay of the construction/development of and equipment projects:  Development/ construction of property, plant and equipment delayed: Hex Valley MPC Upgrading DeDoorns Fire Station De Koppen Office Building Cable Store & Fence  The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:  Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1.  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services 4.  Labour	4 884 544 89 62 <b>0</b> 387 4 <b>1 00</b> 0	2 039 352 75 755 283 79 4 <b>0</b> 9
Development/ construction of property, plant and equipment delayed:  Hex Valley MPC Upgrading DeDoorns Fire Station De Koppen Office Building Cable Store & Fence  The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:  Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour	4 545 931	77 874 044
Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure 33 General Vehicles 59 Plant and Equipment 59 Furniture and other Office Equipment 50 Other Buildings 11  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense 59 Contracted Services 44 Labour 59  Contracted Services 44  Contracted Services 59  Contracted Services 69  Contracted Services 69  Contracted Services 79  Contracted Se	22 597 121 113 335 926	
The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:  Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type  Infrastructure  General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1.  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour		38 272 4 382 082 22 597
Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure 33 General Vehicles 59 Plant and Equipment 59 Furniture and other Office Equipment 50 Other Buildings 11  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense 59 Contracted Services 44 Labour 59  Contracted Services 44  Contracted Services 59  Contracted Services 69  Contracted Services 69  Contracted Services 79  Contracted Se		<del>,</del>
Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour	<u>.</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour		
Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour		
Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour	37 005 000	27 046 041
Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings  1  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour	4 334 320	4 019 401
Other Buildings  1.  Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour	3 480 467	6 048 415
Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services 4 Labour	1 588 274	1 400 309
Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Labour	17 472 534	10 412 675
Contracted Services 4 Labour	63 880 595	48 926 841
Contracted Services 4 Labour		
Labour	48 560 <b>02</b> 4	28 698 561
	9 867 000	14 661 880
Material State of the state of	5 453 571	5 566 400
<del></del>	63 880 595	48 926 841

### Change in Accounting Estimate

A review of useful lives was done on assets. During the review certain infrastructure and other property plant and equipment with R nil book values and nil remaining lives were identified. The municipality's management considered how to account for the change in the estimated useful lives. The effect of a change in accounting estimate is required to be recognised prospectively by including it in surplus or deficit in the period of the change, if the change effects that period only; or the period of the change in future periods, if the change effects both. Management concluded that it should apply the change in estimate prospectively from the start of 2017 and therefore the depreciation charge was applied prospectively from 1 July 2016 over the remaining useful life of these assets. The effect of the change in accounting estimate is further disclosed in note 49.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

2017	2016
	Restated*

### 11. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

### Other Information

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment.

The total cost of fully depreciated assets still in use amounts to R 4 045 606. These are items that do not have an active market and cannot be sold when it is no longer in use.

### 12. Intangible assets

		2017	- **		2016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Computer software Rights of use of water	2 781 346 4 275 264	(1 577 641) (384 888)		2 583 376 4 275 <b>2</b> 64	(1 121 130) (342 136)	
Total	7 056 610	(1 962 529)	5 094 081	6 858 640	(1 463 266)	5 395 374
Reconciliation of intangible as  Computer software  Right of use of water	sets - 2017		Opening balance 1 462 246 3 933 128	Additions 197 970	Amortisation (458 511) (42 752)	3 890 376
			5 395 374	197 970	(499 263)	5 094 081
Reconciliation of Intangible as	sets - 2016					
			Opening balance	Additions	Amortisation	Total
Computer software Rights of use of water			1 569 637 3 975 880	326 048 -	(433 439) (42 752)	
			5 545 517	326 048	(476 191)	5 395 374

### Pledged as security

None of the above intangible assets have been pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

### 13. Heritage assets

		2017			<b>2</b> 016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Books - Africana and other	585 959	-	<b>58</b> 5 959	585 959	-	585 959

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

				2	017	2016 Restated*
13. Heritage assets (continue	d)					
Work of Art	12 575 <b>100</b>	-	12 575 100	12 575 100	-	12 575 100
Land - Historic or specific	16 770 000	-	16 770 000	16 770 000	-	16 770 000
Culturally significant buildings	6 700 000	-	6 700 000	6 700 000		6 700 000
Total	36 631 059	-	36 631 059	36 631 059	-	36 631 059
Reconciliation of heritage asse	ts 2017					
			Opening balance		her changes, novements	Total
Books - Africana and other			585 959	_ '	-	585 959
Work of Art			12 575 100	_	-	12 575 100
Land - Historic or specific			16 770 000	-	м	16 770 000
Culturally significant buildings			6 700 000	-	-	6 7 <b>0</b> 0 000
		-	36 631 059	-	-	<b>36 631 05</b> 9
Reconciliation of heritage asse	ets 2016					
					Opening balance	Total
Books - Africana and other					585 959	585 959
Work of Art					12 575 100	12 575 100
Land - Historic or specific					16 770 000	16 770 000
Culturally significant buildings					6 700 000	6 700 000
				•	36 631 059	36 631 059

### Other Information

The municipality assessed whether there is an indication that heritage assets needs to be impaired. No impairment loss on heritage assets was recognised for the period under review.

No expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets.

None of the above heritage assets have been pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

### 14. Long term receivables

Housing selling schemes loans Housing selling scheme Less: Allowance for impairment	152 999 (39 680)	220 869 (64 212)
	113 319	156 657
Welfare loans Welfare loans Less: Allowance for impairment	6 181 (3 357) 2 824	1 762 140 (1 759 679) 2 461
Housing loans - personnel Housing personnel	371 267	397 687

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

	2017	2016 Restated*
14. Long term receivables (continued)		
Arrangements Arrangements Less: Allowance for impairment	12 879 731 (6 412 220)	12 328 990 (5 637 278)
	6 467 511	6 691 712
Less: Current Portion transferred to current receivables Housing selling scheme Welfare loans Housing personnel Arrangements	(21 421) (4 111) (85 936) (3 566 889) (3 678 357)	(14 910) (163 150) (29 421) (3 019 267) (3 226 748)
Less: Current Portion of allowance for impairment transferred to current receivables Housing selling scheme Welfare loans Arrangements	(2 232) (5 555) (2 121 356)	(4 335) (162 922) (2 112 686)
Long term recolvables - Net	(2 129 143)	(2 279 943)
Long term receivables - non-current portion  Long term receivables - current portion	5 405 708 1 549 <b>2</b> 12	6 301 712 946 805
-	6 954 920	7 248 517

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

 2017	2016
	Restated*

### 14. Long term receivables (continued)

### Housing selling scheme loans

Housing loans are granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the provincial administration's housing programme. These loans attract interest of prime plus 1 % per annum and are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years.

### Welfare loans

Welfare loans are granted to qualifying organisations in terms of the provincial administration's housing programme. These loans attract interest at prime plus 1% per annum and are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years.

### Housing loans - Personnel

Housing loans were granted to personnel and attract interest at between 7.5% and 15% per annum and are repayable over periods not exceeding 30 years.

### Land sales

Loans were granted to individuals for purchasing land from the municipality. These loans attract interest at prime plus 1% and are repayable over periods not exceeding 2 years.

### Arrangements

The arrangements consist of consumer receivables with whom the council has negotiated repayment terms. These arrangements attract no interest and the repayment periods vary between 15 and 30 years.

As at 30 June 2017 long term receivables of R 5 405 709 (2016; R6 301 712) were past due not impaired. The ageing of these long term receivables are more than 365 days as long term receivables are classified as non-current assets in the financial statements.

As of 30 June 2017 long term receivables of R 4 326 113 (2016: R 5 181 226) were impaired. The individually impaired receivables mainly relate to those receivables who have agreements with the municipality to pay their debt over a long period. The ageing of these individually impaired receivables is more than 365 days based on the nature of long term receivables.

### 15. Payables from exchange transactions

Water	-	4 046 101
Electricity	1 681 863 1 998 652	1 804 151 2 241 950
16. Consumer deposits	4.004.000	4.004.454
	<b>93 64</b> 3 838	67 943 497
Other payables Payments received in advance Retentions Sundry deposits Trade payables	7 477 700 4 325 614 504 149 70 254 903	5 779 917 3 342 208 523 937 49 370 577
Accrued interest on Long term liabilities Creditor balances closed Lease liability Ex Retentions	6 688 805 30 049 728 146 290 039 3 344 435	6 312 367 377 670 827 163 290 039 1 119 623

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

2017	2016 Restated*
Consumer deposits (continued)	
rantees rantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits 22	000 22 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	
pent conditional grants and receipts	
onal Government 668 vincial Government 27 166 rict Municipality 300 lic Contributions 229	114 17 866 607 000 -
28 363	641 17 965 618
rement during the year	
n other receivables (2 351	373 148 626 747 673) (40 049 098) 776) (96 380 693) 244) (19 766 916) 687 2 351 344 344) (1 165 951)
28 36.	_

The allocations and subsidies received from National and Provincial Government as well the District Municipality, have been deposited into the Council's own bank account. The allocations received have been utilised in accordance with the conditions set. Where all the conditions have not yet been met, the total allocations have not been utilised. The outstanding conditions will be met prior to/or when the balance of the allocations is utilised. The percentage of the allocations utilised is an indication of the conditions met. Where the total of the allocations were utilised, all the conditions have been met. Also refer to Appendix D for further detail regarding unspent conditional grants.

### 18. Long term liabilities

At amortised cost Annuity Loans	240 918 060	263 546 176
Refer to Appendix A for further information on long term liabilities.		
Non-current liabilities At amortised cost	223 718 063	240 918 059
Current liabilities At amortised cost	17 199 997	22 628 117

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

			2017	2016 Restated*
19. Employee benefit obligation				
Reconciliation of employee benefits - 2017	Opening Balance	Additions	Benefits paid during the year	Total
Post-retirement medical aid benefits	140 168 000	6 141 156	(5 454 156)	140 855 000
Long service awards	16 51 <b>7 000</b>	2 <b>0</b> 27 228	(1 123 228)	17 421 000
Performanc <b>e</b> bonus	185 <b>05</b> 7	392 140	(269 412)	307 785
Staff leave accrual	16 387 153	2 415 432	(1 870 181)	16 932 404
13th cheque accrual	4 428 253	540 892		4 969 145
	177 685 463	11 516 848	(8 716 977)	<b>180 485 3</b> 34
Reconciliation of employee benefits - 2016	Opening	Additions	Benefits paid	Total
	Balance		during the year	4.00.000.00
Post-retirement medical aid benefits	124 896 000	20 204 626	(4 932 626)	140 168 000
ong service awards	15 166 <b>000</b>	2 473 099 186 840	(1 122 099) (167 511)	16 517 000 185 05
Performance bonus	165 728 14 993 839	2 508 529	(1 115 215)	18 387 15
Staff leave accrual 13th cheque accrual	3 897 835	530 418	(1110210)	4 428 25
	159 119 402	25 903 512	(7 337 451)	177 685 46
Non-current employee benefits				
Provision for Post-retirement medical aid benefits			134 849 414	134 696 416
ong service awards		_	15 896 862	15 403 066
		_	150 746 276	150 099 402
Current employee benefits				
Provision for Post-retirement medical aid benefits			6 005 586	5 471 584
Long service awards			1 524 138	1 113 934
Performance bonus			307 785 16 932 404	185 057 16 387 153
Staff leave accrual			4 969 145	4 428 253
13th cheque accrual		_	29 739 058	27 585 981
		_		
Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Movements			140 168 000	404 006 000
Opening balance			(5 454 1 <b>56</b> )	124 896 000 (4 932 626)
Benefits paid Net expense recognised			6 141 156	20 204 626
Net expense recognised		-	140 855 000	140 168 000
		-	-	
Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Net expense r	ecognised		4 832 000	4 308 000
Current service cost Interest cost			16 087 000	11 921 000
merest cost Actuarial losses/(gains)			(14 777 844)	3 975 626
Notice and Notice of National Property		<del></del>	6 141 156	20 204 626
ana conico cuardo Hicyamanto		_		
Long service awards: Movements Opening balance			16 517 000	15 166 000
Opening balance Ben <b>e</b> fits paid			(1 123 229)	(1 122 099)
Net expense recognised			2 027 229	2 473 099
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	17 421 000	16 517 000
		_	11 721 000	.00.7000

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
19. Employee benefit obligation (continued)		
Long service awards: Net expense recognised Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial losses/(gains)	1 281 000 1 646 000 (899 771)	1 168 000 1 393 000 (87 901)
	2 027 229	2 473 099

#### Defined benefit plan

#### Post retirement medical aid plan

Current and continuation members receive a 60% and 70% subsidy respectively of medical and contributions in retirement. The spouse and child dependants of an employee are entitled to a 60% and 70% subsidy respectively of their contributions in the event of the principal members' death in-service. In the event of the death of the principal member, the spouse becomes the principal member.

In 2017: 64% (2016: 61%) of the employees belonged to the above plan. The plan is defined as a post-retirement medical benefit plan.

#### Long service awards

All permanent employees are entitled to a specified number of days additional leave based on their service. The employee may convert the additional leave into a cash amount.

in 2017: 11.86 % (2016:11.57%) of the employees qualified for long service awards.

#### Key assumptions used

The municipality made use of an independent firm to perform the valuation of post-retirement medical aid benefits and long service awards. Niel Fourie (B.Comm) (FASSA) and Julian van der Spuy (B.Comm Actuarial Science) from ZAQ Consultants and Actuaries were the experts for the valuation. The key assumptions used by the experts are listed below for the last valuation on 30 June 2017:

Post Retirement medical aid benefit: Discount rates Post Retirement medical aid benefit: Healthcare cost inflation	9,93% 8.45%	9,58 % 8,77 %
Long service awards: Discounts rates Long service awards: Discounts Salary inflation	Yield curve CPI+1%	Yield curve CPI+1%

The nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2017 supplied by the JSE are the basis used to determine the discount rate and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period.

72

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2017	2016
	2017	2010
		Restated*
		Nesiated

#### 19. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

#### Sensitivity analysis

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trend rates would have the following effects:

	One percentage point increase	One percentage point decrease
Effect on the service	6 033 000	3 832 000
Effect on defined interest cost	19 565 000	14 553 000
Effect on defined benefit obligation	163 349 000	122 569 000

Assumed salary inflation trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed salary inflation trends rates would have the following effects:

	One percentage point increase	One percentage point decrease
Effect on the service	1 426 000	1 193 000
Effect on interest cost	1 938 000	1 662 000
Effect on defined benefit obligation	18 790 000	16 196 000

#### Defined contribution plan

It is the policy of the municipality to provide retirement benefits to all 829 (2016; 648) of its employees. A number of defined contribution provident funds, all of which are subject to the Pensions Fund Act exist for this purpose.

The municipality is under no obligation to cover any unfunded benefits.

The last valuation of the Municipal Workers Retirement Fund (Previously the SAMWU National Provident Fund) was done on 30 June 2015

The last valuation of the SALA Pension Fund was done on 4 July 2015.

The last valuation of the Consolidated Retirement Fund for Local Government (previously Cape Joint Retirement Fund was performed on 30 June 2016.

The last valuation of the LA Retirement Fund (previouly Cape Joint Pension Fund) was performed on 30 June 2016.

The valuators of the respective funds were satisfied that the plan is in a sound financial position.

Contributions by Council in respect of employees retirement funding. The contributions have been expensed which amounted to R24 543 258 (2016: R 23 412 209).

Councillors who are elected are members of different pension schemes. The contributions have been expensed which amounted to R 1 280 347 (2016: R 570 901).

Contributions to medical aid funds Contributions to medical aid funds for employees Contributions to medical aid funds for councilors Contributions to medical aid funds for pensioners	14 461 346 143 102 5 454 156	12 989 980 110 505 4 932 626
	20 058 604	18 033 111

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

2017	2016
2011	2010
	D 4 - 4 - 4 *
	Restated

#### 19. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

#### Cape Joint Retirement and Pension Fund for Local Government

This multi-employer fund was established with effect from 1 May 1996 to provide insured death, disability and pension benefits to its members.

The contribution rate for members is 9% of basic salary, whilst the respective Local Authorities are contributing 18%.

This defined benefit plan is accounted for as a defined contribution plan as the municipality's liability in the proportionate share of actuarial gains and losses cannot readily be determined.

As at 30 June 2017 the funding level of the share account was 100.5 % and the pension account was 118 %. At the valuation date the municipality had 655members (Fund: 41 283 members) and nil pensioners (Fund: 655 pensioners) belonging to the fund.

#### 20. Provisions: Landfill Site

#### Reconciliation of provisions - 2017

Provision for the rehabilitation of landfill site Closure site	Opening Balance 73 053 172 918 762	Change in estimates 909 451	Closure Cost 68 232	Unwinding of the discount 4 967 615	Total 78 930 238 988 994
	73 971 934	909 451	<b>6</b> 8 <b>232</b>	4 967 615	7 <b>9</b> 917 232
Reconciliation of provisions - 2016					
Provision for the rehabilitation of landfill site Closure site	Opening Balance 76 432 490 878 607	Change in estimates (6 207 320)	Closure Cost 40 155	Unwinding of the discount 2 828 002	Total 73 053 172 918 762
	77 311 097	(6 207 320)	40 155	2 828 002	73 971 <b>9</b> 34
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities				78 930 239 986 994	73 053 172 918 <b>7</b> 62
				79 917 233	73 971 934

The provision for landfill site for De Doorns was done for a 3.25 year period, the Worcester site for a period of 5 years. Touwsriver is a closure site and is expected to be closed in the following 5 year period. No expenses have been incurred to date and the only movement is the contribution for the year. An assessment was done by JPCE (Pty) Ltd (Specialist Waste Management Consultants), an independent expert.

The unwinding of the provision for landfill site for the current year was R 4 967 615 (2016: R 2 828 002) was included in the rehabilitation figure in the statement of financial performance as well as the Touwsriver closure cost of R 68 232 (2016: R 40 155).

#### 21. Service charges

Sale of water	62 288 484	62 645 296
Sewerage and sanitation charges	74 078 635	71 726 886
Refuse removal	40 493 477	38 119 899
Less revenue foregone	(41 119 536)	(40 038 826)
	496 579 904	467 894 001

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

	2017	2016 Restated*
22. Rental income		
Rental Income		
Infrastructure/Site rental	11 250 880	10 584 846
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 136 750	2 916 317
	14 387 630	13 501 163
23. Other income		
Administration fees: Credit control	1 629 412	884 841
Building clause	22 105	35 999
Building plans fees	959 612	1 033 470
Bulk service levies	<b>8</b> 5 157	2 425 984
Burial fees	868 985	873 136
Cleaning block drains	58 489	60 115
Clearance certificate	108 614	118 155
Connection fees	2 118 425	1 809 734
Connection meters	279 535	20 500
Commission received	211 616	208 405
Entrance fees	498 028	360 136
Firefighting charges	1 029 068	1 236 061
Garden refuse special removals	60 064	185 989
Interest car loans and housing loans, sundry and township development	45 313	76 204
Land sales	16 848	8 193
Miscellaneous income	999 117	4 485 138
Network upgrading	2 089 842	1 926 257
Photocopies and printing	116 771	102 169
Recovery of expenditure	3 166	4 304
Rental street bins	0.000.400	177 032
Royalties	2 396 492	978 844
Services	1 <b>43</b> 475 1 052 882	238 328 1 039 017
Sundry income Swimming pool tickets	435 981	387 489
Tender documents	137 511	122 351
	15 366 488	18 795 851
24. Finance income		
Interest revenue		0.6-0
Bank	7 005 423	6 332 884
Interest earned - external investments	10 167 423	4 585 678
Interest - outstanding receivables	4 251 078	3 839 635
	21 423 924	14 758 197
	<del></del>	

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
25. Property rates		
Rates received		
Residential Commercial State Municipal Small holdings and farms Department levies Other Industrial Less revenue foregone	70 935 261 31 083 963 12 387 927 7 511 804 11 327 941 (1 103 589) 3 409 446 7 428 584 (23 795 810) 119 185 527 1 385 656	58 660 137 21 785 834 6 746 504 4 910 241 15 916 228 (5 169 472) 3 434 660 8 534 865 (10 123 367) 104 695 630 1 001 455
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection	120 571 183	105 697 085
Valuations		
Land Improvements	6 494 936 900 17 347 384 300	968 9 <b>6</b> 8 000 15 245 547 000
	23 842 321 200	16 214 515 000

The valuations for land and improvements include De Doorns, Rawsonville, Touwsriver, Worcester and rural areas.

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Rates are levied on an annual basis with the final date for payment being 30 September 2016. Interest at prime per ennum and a collection fee is levied on rates outstanding two months after due date. Monthly levies are allowed on application. A differentiated rebate up to 100% is granted to owners under certain circumstances. The basic rates for the above mentioned areas were charged for land and improvements at 0.7360 c/R (2016:0.8520 c/R) and for industrial and commercial sites at 1.4720 c/R (2016: 1.7040 c/R).

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

	2017	2016 Restated*
26. Government grants and subsidies		
Operating grants		
Equitable share	88 524 000	81 661 000
Finance Management Grant	1 475 000	1 408 05
Vational Lottery: Sport Grant	99 011	
Systems Improvement Grant	-	930 00
lousing Projects	13 125 244	19 7 <b>66</b> 91
Other grants and donations	1 291 000	1 000 00
.GWSETA: Staff Development	368 9 <b>9</b> 5	47g 02
Provincial Government	10 853 771	10 902 61
	115 737 021	116 147 60
Capital grants		•
Capital Grants	58 172 <b>6</b> 73	40 049 09
	58 172 673	40 049 09
	173 909 694	156 196 70
equitable Share		
n terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic	services to indigent communit	v members.
territo of the constitution, the grant is adda to capsialed the provision of passe	our mode to intalgent sommann	,
	<u>.</u>	
Current-year receipts	88 524 000	
Current-year receipts	88 524 000 (88 524 000)	
Current-year receipts		81 661 00 (81 661 00
Current-year receipts  Conditions met- transferred to revenue		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current-year receipts Conditions met- transferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Balance unspent at beginning of year		
Current-year receipts Conditions met- transferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Balance unspent at beginning of year	(88 524 000)	(81 661 00
Current-year receipts Conditions met- transferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05
Current-year receipts Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	(88 524 000)	1 408 05
Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Cinancial Management Grant  Calance unspent at beginning of year  Current-year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05
Current-year receipts Conditions met- transferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05
Current-year receipts Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Systems Improvement Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	(81 661 00
Current-year receipts Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Systems Improvement Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05 (1 408 05
conditions met- transferred to revenue  inancial Management Grant  calance unspent at beginning of year current-year receipts conditions met - transferred to revenue  systems Improvement Grant  calance unspent at beginning of year current-year receipts	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05 (1 408 05
conditions met- transferred to revenue  inancial Management Grant  calance unspent at beginning of year current-year receipts conditions met - transferred to revenue  systems Improvement Grant  calance unspent at beginning of year current-year receipts	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05 (1 408 05
Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Systems Improvement Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05 (1 408 05
Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Bystems Improvement Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05 (1 408 05
Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Bystems Improvement Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Housing Projects	(88 524 000) - 1 475 000	1 408 05 (1 408 05 (1 408 05 (930 00
Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Housing Projects  Balance unspent at beginning of year	(88 524 000) 1 475 000 (1 475 000)	930 00 (930 00
Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year  Current-year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Bystems Improvement Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year  Current-year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Housing Projects  Balance unspent at beginning of year  Current-year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(88 524 000)  -  1 475 000 (1 475 000)  -  -  14 455 583 14 181 656	930 00 (930 00 20 261 57 12 366 30
Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year  Current-year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Systems Improvement Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year  Current-year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Housing Projects  Balance unspent at beginning of year  Current-year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(88 524 000) 1 475 000 (1 475 000)	930 00 (930 00 (936 30 (19 766 91
Conditions met- transferred to revenue  Financial Management Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Bystems Improvement Grant  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(88 524 000)   1 475 000 (1 475 000)    14 455 583 14 181 656 (13 125 244)	1 408 05

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
26. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
Other Grants and Donations		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Net movement in receivable	1 291 000 (1 291 000)	1 000 000 (1 000 000)
LGWSETA: Staff Development	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Net movement in receivable	525 075 (368 995) (156 080)	43 769 181 350 (479 020) 253 901
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).		
Provincial Government		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Net movement in receivable	73 100 11 742 577 (10 952 782) 36 734	1 718 144 9 310 052 (10 902 618) (52 478)
	899 629	73 100
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).		
Cape Winelands District Municipality		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	300 000	
Capital Grants		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Net movement in receivable Unspent grant refunded to department	3 436 935 68 043 064 (58 172 673) (174 581)	1 904 051 41 769 982 (40 049 098) (188 000)
	13 132 745	3 436 935
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).		

Refer to Appendix D for further detail regarding grants received.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Library material Damaged meters   74 142   639 400   8   699 400   8	2016 stated*	2017	
Traffic Fines         74 749 142         68 2           Library material         74 142         88 2           Damaged meters         639 400         8           28. Employee related costs           Basic         151 599 929         140 4           Group life insurance         2 288 666         2 1           Bonus         10 998 335         10           Medical aid - company contributions         19 915 502         17 9           Unemployment Insurance Fund         1 400 799         1 3           Workments Compensation Act         1 282 318         11           Skills Development Levy         2 507 488         2 0           Travel and car allowances         6 554 304         6 2           Overtime payments         15 505 975         13 8           Acting allowances         2 161 660         1 8           Housing benefits and allowances         2 161 660         1 8           Housing benefits and allowances         2 658 800         2 3           Protective clothing         1 821 262         15           Allowances: Other         6 670 545         6 2           Retirement Fund         2 49 897 162         230 8           Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse			27. Fines, penalties and forfeits
Library material Damaged meters         74 142 639 400 68 639 400 69 1         8 639 400 69 1           28. Employee related costs           Basic Screen Service			
Damaged meters   639 400   88   75 462 684   69 1   128   Employee related costs	3 218 017		· · ·
28. Employee related costs	65 662		
Basic	836 877		Damaged meters
Basic   151 599 929   140 4   Group life insurance   2 288 666   2 1   Bonus   10 998 335   10 3   Medical aid - company contributions   19 915 502   17 6   Unemployment Insurance Fund   1 400 799   1 3   Workmen's Compensation Act   1 262 318   1 1   262 318   1 1   262 318   1 1   262 318   1 1   262 318   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	120 556	75 462 684	
Group life insurance   2 288 666   2 1			28. Employee related costs
Bonus	458 397	151 599 929	Basic
Medical aid - company contributions       19 915 502       17 6         Unemployment Insurance Fund       1 400 799       1 3         Workmen's Compensation Act       1 262 318       1 1         Skills Development Levy       2 507 488       2 0         Travel and car allowances       6 554 304       6 2         Overtime payments       15 505 975       1 3 8         Acting allowances       2 161 660       1 8         Housing benefits and allowances       2 658 800       2 3         Protective clothing       1 821 262       1 5         Allowances: Other       6 670 545       6 2         Retirement Fund       24 551 779       23 4         Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse         Annual Remuneration       -       7         Car Allowance       -       -         Performance Bonuses       -       -         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       -       -         Group life insurance       -       8         Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.       -       8	2 124 546	<b>2</b> 288 666	Group life insurance
Unemployment Insurance Fund       1 400 799       1 3         Workmen's Compensation Act       1 262 318       1 1         Skills Development Levy       2 507 488       20         Travel and car allowances       6 554 304       6 2         Overtime payments       15 505 975       13 8         Acting allowances       2 161 660       1 8         Housing benefits and allowances       2 658 800       2 3         Protective clothing       1 821 262       1 5         Allowances: Other       6 670 545       6 2         Retirement Fund       24 551 779       23 4         Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse       249 897 162       230 8         Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse       -       -         Annual Remuneration       -       -       -         Car Allowance       -       -       -         Performance Bonuses       -       -       -       -         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       -       -       -       8         Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.       -       -       -       -       -	383 507		
Workmen's Compensation Act       1 262 318       1 1         Skills Development Levy       2 507 488       2 0         Travel and car allowances       6 554 304       6 2         Overtime payments       15 505 975       13 8         Acting allowances       2 161 660       1 8         Housing benefits and allowances       2 658 800       2 3         Protective clothing       1 821 262       1 5         Allowances: Other       6 670 545       6 2         Retirement Fund       24 551 779       23 4         Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse     Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse  Annual Remuneration  - 7  Car Allowance	922 607		
Skills Development Levy       2 507 488       2 0         Travel and car allowances       6 554 304       6 2         Overtime payments       15 505 975       13 8         Acting allowances       2 161 660       1 8         Housing benefits and allowances       2 658 800       2 3         Protective clothing       1 821 262       1 5         Allowances: Other       6 670 545       6 2         Retirement Fund       24 551 779       23 4         Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse     Annual Remuneration  Car Allowance	306 240		
Travel and car allowances         6 554 304         6 2           Overtime payments         15 505 975         13 8           Acting allowances         2 161 660         1 8           Housing benefits and allowances         2 658 800         2 3           Protective clothing         1 821 262         1 5           Allowances: Other         6 670 545         6 2           Retirement Fund         24 551 779         23 4           Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse         249 897 162         230 8           Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse         -         -           Annual Remuneration         -         -           Car Allowance         -         -           Performance Bonuses         -         -           Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds         -         -           Group life insurance         -         8    Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.	191 897		
Overtime payments       15 505 975       13 8 8 16 600       1 8 18 600       1 8 18 600       1 8 18 600       1 8 18 600       1 8 18 600       2 3	2 087 429 3 207 097		
Acting allowances 2 161 660 1 8 Housing benefits and allowances 2 658 800 2 3 Protective clothing 1 821 262 1 5 Allowances: Other 6 670 545 6 2 Retirement Fund 24 551 779 23 4  249 897 162 230 8  Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse  Annual Remuneration - 7 Car Allowance	3 835 873		
Housing benefits and allowances   2 658 800   2 3	806 492		
Protective clothing	303 301		
Allowances: Other Retirement Fund . 24 551 779 23 4  249 897 162 230 8  Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse  Annual Remuneration - 7 Car Allowance	512 314		
Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse  Annual Remuneration - 7 Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance - 8  Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.	3 260 332		
Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse  Annual Remuneration - 7 Car Allowance	3 423 856	24 551 779	Retirement Fund .
Annual Remuneration - 7 Car Allowance 7 Car Allowance	823 488	249 897 162	
Car Allowance - Performance Bonuses - Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds - Group life insurance - 8  Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.			Municipal Manager: G. Matthyse
Performance Bonuses - Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds - Group life insurance - 8  Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.	766 091	-	Annual Remuneration
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance  - 8  Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.	42 000	•	
Group life insurance  - 8  Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.	902	-	
Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.	892 4 382	•	
Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.			Group life insurance
	813 365	<u> </u>	
Municipal Manager: D. McThomas			Mr G. Matthyse resigned as Municipal Manager on 3 December 2015.
			Municipal Manager: D. McThomas
	642 893		Annual Remuneration
	47 500		
	20 3 <b>2</b> 5		
Group life insurance 8 189	6 646	8 189	Group life insurance
888 823 7	717 364	888 823	

Mr D. McThomas was appointed as acting Municipal Manager for the period 1 July 2016 till 30 November 2016. Mr D. McThomas was officially appointed as Municipal Manager on 1 December 2016.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
28. Employee related costs (continued)		
Chief Financial Officer: D. McThomas		
Annual Remuneration	571 120	582 803
Performance Bonuses	269 413	167 511
Car Allowance	39 583 17 572	47 500 1 <b>9</b> 220
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance	5 871	5 442
Group me insurance	903 559	822 476
Mr D, McThomas was the Chief Financial Officer for the period 1 July 2016 till was appointed as the Municipal Manager.	30 November 2010 and willon w	ii D.MoTHomas
Acting Chief Financial Officer: R. Ontong		
Annual Remuneration	653 504	383 265
Car Allowance	175 326	82 701
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	85 173	39 659
Group life insurance	7 792	3 632
	921 795	509 257
Chief Financial Officer: R.Ontong		
	137 495	-
Annual Remuneration	137 490	
	16 903	-
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses	16 903	-
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	16 903 - 26 473	:
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	16 903	-
Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance  Mr R. Ontong was appointed as acting Chief Financial Officer for the period 1 appointed as Chief Financial Officer on 1 May 2017.	16 903 - 26 473 2 194 - 	vas officially
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance  Mr R. Ontong was appointed as acting Chief Financial Officer for the period 1 appointed as Chief Financial Officer on 1 May 2017.	16 903 - 26 473 2 194 - 	vas officially
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance  Mr R. Ontong was appointed as acting Chief Financial Officer for the period 1 appointed as Chief Financial Officer on 1 May 2017.  Acting Chief Financial Officer: B.Volschenk	16 903 - 26 473 2 194 183 065 July 2016 till 30 April 2017 and v	vas officially
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance  Mr R. Ontong was appointed as acting Chief Financial Officer for the period 1 appointed as Chief Financial Officer on 1 May 2017.  Acting Chief Financial Officer: B.Volschenk Annual Remuneration	16 903 - 26 473 2 194 183 065 July 2016 till 30 April 2017 and v	vas officially
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance  Mr R. Ontong was appointed as acting Chief Financial Officer for the period 1 appointed as Chief Financial Officer on 1 May 2017.  Acting Chief Financial Officer: B.Volschenk Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	16 903 - 26 473 2 194 - 183 065 July 2016 till 30 April 2017 and v	vas officially
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance  Mr R. Ontong was appointed as acting Chief Financial Officer for the period 1.	16 903 - 26 473 2 194 183 065 July 2016 till 30 April 2017 and v	vas officially

Mrs B. Volschenk ws appointed as acting CFO for the period 7 December 2016 till 6 January 2017.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
28. Employee related costs (continued)		
Technical Services: E. Delport		
Annual Remuneration	628 969	871 356
Car Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	120 000 114 404	180 000 15 <b>8</b> 629
Group life insurance	10 567	9 872
•	873 940	1 219 857
Mr E.Delport resigned as Director Technical Services with his last working appointed as acting Director Technical Services from 24 March 2017 untill		teyn was
Acting Technical Services Director: P.Hartzenberg		
Annual Remuneration	53 041	-
Car Allowance	17 532 12 452	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance	12 152 75 <b>9</b>	-
	83 484	-
Mr P.Hartzenberg was appointed as acting Director Technical Services for	the period 1 March 2017 till 23 March	h 2017.
Acting Technical Services Director: J.Steyn		
Annual Remuneration	593 803	_
Car Allowance	192 <b>8</b> 59	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	128 333	-
Group life insurance	9 319	
	924 314	
Mr J.Steyn was appointed as acting Director Technical Service for the period	od 24 March 2017 until 31 May 2017	
Technical Service Director: J.Steyn		
Annual Remuneration	91 <b>3</b> 55	-
Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	- 177	<b>-</b>
Gontributions to Oir, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance	-	-
•		
	91 532	-

Mr J.Steyn was appointed as acting Director Technical Service for the period 24 March 2017 until 31 May 2017 and was officially appointed as Director Technical Service on 1 July 2017

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
28. Employee related costs (continued)		
Strategic Service Director: R. Esau		
Annual Remuneration	730 000	527 38
Car Allowance	140 000	69 62
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	168 271	102 82
Group life Insurance	12 264	
	1 050 535	699 83
Acting Strategic Services Director : H.Potgieter		
Acting Strategic Services Director : H.Potgieter		
Annual Remuneration	219 252	
Car Allowance	46 579	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	39 215	
Group life Insurance	3 036	
	308 082	
Mrs H,Potgleter was appointed as acting Strategic Services Director for the pe	eriod 1 February 2017 till 31 May	2017.
Acting Strategic Services Director: J. Marthinus		
Annual Remuneration	159 147	636 494
Acting Allowance	41 687	
Car Allowance	20 006	47 26
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	36 700 2 674	128 87 9 28
Group life insurance		
	260 214	821 91
Community Service Director: J. Marthinus		
nnual Remuneration	795 733	330 09
Car Allowance	100 031	74 78
Celiphone Allowance	24 000	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	183 500	76 26
Proug life insurance	13 368	71

Mr. J.Marthinus was appointed as acting Strategic Service Director for the period 1 July 2016 till 31 August 2016, after which Mr.J.Marthinus fulfilled his duties as Community Service Director.

1 116 632

13 368

714 481 856

Group life insurance

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
28. Employee related costs (continued)		
Acting Community Service Director: S. Swartz		
Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	159 448 30 940	357 007 87 566
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance	16 182 1 483	45 321 4 147
	208 053	494 041

Mr S. Swartz was appointed as acting Community Service Director for the period 1 Jul 2016 till 31 August 2016.

Employee costs as percentage of total expenditure for 2017 is 26.75% (2016: 27%). The industry norm is between 30-35%. This figure excludes the remuneration of councillors, as disclosed in note 29 to the Financial Statements.

The remuneration of the employees is within the upper limits of the SALGA Bargaining Council determinations.

#### 29. Remuneration of councillors

Executive mayor	705 494	764 635
Deputy Executive Mayor	570 415	625 091
Chief whip	508 623	580 278
Speaker	571 796	605 110
Mayoral committee members	4 278 215	4 590 847
Councillors	7 559 168	7 462 101
Councillors pension contribution	1 <b>280</b> 347	570 901
Councillors medical aid contribution	143 102	110 505
	15 615 160	15 309 268

#### In-kind benefits

The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor has the use of Council owned vehicles for official duties.

#### Remuneration of Councillors:

The remuneration of the political office-bearers and councillors are within the upper limits as determined by the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Salary	Allowances	Daniel of the I	
·	Allowances	Daniel in Co. 1	
		Pension fund and Medical Aid	Total
575 265	130 229	106 624	812 118
491 794	78 620	86 405	656 819
51 442 469 480	12 674 38 200	3 858 77 951	67 974 585 631
520 922	50 874	81 809	653 605
			22.42.4
49 442 366 252	12 954 77 976	3 708 62 413	66 <b>104</b> 506 641
415 694	90 930	66 121	572 745
48 335 55 981 45 913 47 642 56 668 58 065 53 242 51 215	15 097 6 131 13 867 15 097 6 555 3 684 5 989 14 889	2 880 4 199 6 323 3 573 2 880 4 355 6 873	66 312 66 311 66 103 66 312 66 103 66 104 66 104 529 453
417 001	01 303	31065	- 329 400
24 750 21 651 21 651 20 831 24 750 24 750	2 839 7 717 7 717 7 510 2 839 2 839 7 510	1 780 - - 1 780 1 780	29 369 29 388 29 368 28 141 29 369 29 389 28 141
24 750 20 212 20 212 21 651 20 212	2 839 7 717 7 717 7 717 7 717	1 780 1 439 1 439 1 439	29 389 29 368 29 368 29 368 29 368 29 368
20 212 21 651 20 631 20 631	7 717 7 717 7 510 7 510	1 439	29 368 29 368 29 141 28 141 29 368
21 651 21 407 29 168 21 651	7 717 7 961 7 717 7 717		29 368 29 368 29 368 36 885 29 368 29 368
	51 442 469 480 520 922 49 442 366 252 415 694 48 335 55 981 45 913 47 642 56 668 58 065 53 242 51 215 417 061 24 750 21 651 20 831 24 750 24 750 20 631 24 750 20 212 21 651 20 212 21 651 20 212 21 651 20 212 21 651 20 631 20 6	51 442	51 442       12 674       3 858         469 480       38 200       77 951         520 922       50 874       81 809         49 442       12 954       3 708         366 252       77 976       62 413         415 694       90 930       66 121         48 335       15 097       2 880         55 981       6 131       4 199         45 913       13 867       6 323         47 642       15 097       3 573         56 668       6 555       2 880         58 065       3 684       4 355         53 242       5 989       6 873         51 215       14 889       -         417 061       81 309       31 083          24 750       2 839       1 780         21 651       7 717       -         20 831       7 510       -         24 750       2 839       1 780         24 750       2 839       1 780         24 750       2 839       1 780         24 750       2 839       1 780         20 212       7 717       1 439         20 212       7 717       1 439         21 65

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

			2017	2016 Restated*
29. Remuneration of councillors (continued)				
G Stalmeester	19 191	7 510	1 439	28 140
NV Steto	21 651	7 717	-	29 368
P Tyira	20 631	7 5 1 0		28 141
TM Wehr	20 631	7 510	-	28 141
CF Wilskut	23 730	2 631	1 780	28 141
E van der Westhuizen	21 021	2 422	4 697	28 140
MN Bushwana	170 187	64 262	10 536	244 985
EN Isaacs	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
C Ismail	180 722	64 262	-	244 984
N Ismail	220 195	23 561	_	243 756
JR Jack	204 833	<b>23</b> 561	15 363	243 757
J Jaft <b>a</b>	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
P Langata	2 <b>04</b> 83 <b>3</b>	2 <b>3</b> 561	15 363	243 757
ZM Mangi	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
T Maridi	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
P Maran	<b>18</b> 0 <b>72</b> 2	64 262	-	244 984
ESC Matjan	150 772	64 262	29 950	244 984
SM Mkhiwane	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
VI Mngcele	204 833	23 561	15 <b>3</b> 63	243 757
CM Mohobo	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
N Nel	260 598	23 561	19 545	303 704
A Pietersen	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
PC Ramokhabi	203 821	23 561	16 375	243 757
J Robinson	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
IL Tshabile	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
P Tylra	180 722	64 262	-	244 984
K Van Der Horst	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
E Van Der Westhuysen	193 475	31 007	20 503	244 985
W Vrolick	204 833	23 561	15 <b>363</b>	243 757
J Von Willingh	188 429	41 195	14 132	243 756
TM Wehr	180 722	64 262	-	244 984
NP Williams	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
MT Williams	184 491	23 561	35 704	243 756
CF Wilskut	<b>20</b> 9 <b>74</b> 0	23 769	11 476	244 985
NJ Wullschleger	204 833	23 561	15 363	243 757
	6 413 705	<b>1 145 45</b> 8	<b>42</b> 7 701	7 986 864

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
30. Debt impairment		
Receivables from exchange transactions	24 570 229	19 278 411
Receivables from non-exchange transactions: Rates	4 408 612	4 379 066
Receivables from non-exchange transactions: Traffic fines	45 695 105	51 271 895
Other receivables from exchange transactions	348	723
Long term receivables	402 597	525 588
	<b>75 076 8</b> 91	75 455 683

Provision on Receivables from exchange transactions and Receivables from non-exchange transactions: Rates Due to the adverse economic conditions, which have resulted in consumers struggling to pay their accounts, the allowance for impairment has increased to a total of R47 236 289 (Receivables from Exchange Transactions) and R13 163 303 (Rates). This is due to a drop in the overall payment rate from consumers.

Provision on Receivables from non-exchange transactions: Traffic fines:

During the current financial year the Municipality issued more traffic fines than it had budgeted. As a result of the low payment rate on these traffic fines the allowance for impairment increased to R63 520 349. Due to National regulations on the validity of traffic fines a material number of traffic fines were written off as irrecoverable.

For the impact of the above refer to note 45 unauthorised expenditure.

#### 31. Depreciation, amortisation and impairment

Property, plant and equipment Amortisation Impairment	88 056 947 499 263 529 423	87 682 475 476 191
	89 085 633	88 158 666
32. Bulk purchases	,	
Electricity Water	270 78 <b>5</b> 878 3 590 27 <b>8</b>	253 17 <b>8 788</b> <b>2 277</b> 010
	274 376 156	255 455 796
33. Finance costs		
External borrowings	<b>27 8</b> 03 6 <b>8</b> 3	24 301 <b>4</b> 64
34. Repairs and maintenance		
Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type		
Infrastructure	37 005 000	27 046 041
General Vehicles	4 334 320	4 019 401
Plant & Equipment	3 480 467 1 588 <b>2</b> 74	6 048 415 1 400 309
Furniture and other office equipment Other Buildings	17 919 690	10 412 675
Other Buildings	64 327 751	48 926 841
Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense		
Contracted services	49 007 180	28 698 561
Labour	9 867 000 5 453 571	14 661 880 5 566 400
Material		
	64 327 751	48 926 841

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
35. Contracted services		
Security services	391 849	411 511
Private contractors Other contracted services	9 766 184 854 796	8 280 499 707 620
	11 012 829	9 399 630
36. Grants and subsidies paid		
Other subsidies		
Grants in aid	310 000	279 600
37. Contributions to employee benefits		
Performance Bonus	392 140	186 840
Post retirement medical aid benefit	687 000	15 272 000
Long service awards	2 027 229	2 473 099
Provisions for leave payments Provision for 13th cheque	2 415 433 540 891	2 508 529 530 419
Add/less: acturial gain/(loss)	15 677 615	(3 887 725)
	<b>21 740 30</b> 8	17 083 162

The actuarial gain/(loss) for the post-retirement medical aid benefit and long service awards of R 15 677 615 (2018:

R 3 887 725) has been disclosed separately on the face of the statement of financial performance.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

	2017	2016 Restated*
38. General expenses		
Advertising	966 058	7 <b>32 82</b> 9
Access to basic services	725 119	2 422 694
Auditors remuneration	3 230 060	3 434 050
Bank charges	1 505 081	1 262 911
Bursaries	483 534	279 112
CDW Programme	30 296	345 719
Chemicals	1 79 <b>2</b> 274	2 694 256
Cleaning	98 730	229 085
Commission paid	6 483 481	6 210 199
Communication	257 6 <b>6</b> 7	142 572
Conferences and seminars	85 670	91 290
Connections	-	1 288 489
Consulting and professional fees	3 35 <b>6 77</b> 5	4 742 466
Consumables	<b>2</b> 90 <b>2</b> 32	230 430
Digging of graves	702 132	572 627
Driver license expense	576 542	701 118
Electricity	1 616 531	1 454 615
Enterteinment	1 397 803	1 168 100
Flowers	6 087	6 904
Fuel end oil	5 710 312	5 388 033
Healthcare and hygiene services	236 444	272 125
Insurence	2 581 827	1 906 791
Interpreting services	95 161	82 <b>525</b>
Leeses- rentels on operating lease	6 253 436	5 519 449
Levies	1 540 099	1 548 034
Loss of water and library materials	277 838	247 212
Materials and stores	973 676	709 309
Motor vehicle expenses	<b>5 627 07</b> 9	4 171 013
Other expenses	5 516 370	5 743 579
Postage and courier	9 <b>33 6</b> 93	886 953
Printing and stationery	1 <b>5</b> 27 <b>6</b> 05	1 709 083
Public participation	<b>22</b> 6 <b>2</b> 6 <b>6</b>	114 008
Refuse	779 071	805 473
Risk management system	110 888	276 032
Royalties and license fees	4 770 921	3 343 038
Service level agreement	340 000	240 000
Servicing of summonses	824 348	1 009 580
Staff welfare	282 169	380 140
Subscriptions and membership fees	2 828 604	2 631 467
Subsistence and travel	1 257 766	1 050 511
Survey fees	41 680	39 610
Telephone and fax	4 197 586	4 652 131
Top structure expenses	22 309 940	16 661 769
Transfer returns	36 207	41 067
Traffic: Rental speed cameras	3 439 337	2 421 274
Training	2 536 974	1 864 451
Transport and freight	2 <b>2</b> 50	10 207
Valuation expense	418 723	1 952 633
Ward committee projects	268 376	450 000
Youth Development Programme	297 216	349 676
	99 845 934	94 486 619

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

	2017	2016 Restated*
39. Fair value adjustments		
Fair value adjustment on investment property Water stock movement	<b>3</b> 92 500 7 <b>6 6</b> 26	1 838 000 (127 616)
Other financial assets  Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for the year	267 754	184 455
bloddarming of forig term reads values, merement ter the year.	<b>736</b> 880	1 894 839
Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for the year	5 785 011	5 969 46 <b>6</b>
Opening balance Closing balance	(5 517 257)	(5 785 011)
Globing Salahoo	267 754	184 455
40. Auditors' remuneration		
Fees	3 230 060	3 434 050
41. Cash generated from operations		
Surplus (deficit)	8 1 <b>1</b> 7 101	(10 704 816)
Adjustments for:	-0 00F 500	00 450 000
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	89 085 633	88 158 666
Loss on sale of assets and liabilities	1 900 002 2 <b>77</b> 8 <b>3</b> 8	1 746 774 247 212
Loss of water and library materials Fair value adjustments	(736 880)	(1 894 839)
Operating lease straight lining	(99 017)	31 813
Finance income	(550 102)	(289 126)
Finance costs	(376 438)	(169 192)
Doubtful debt impairment	75 076 891	75 455 683
Actuarial gain/loss	(15 677 615)	3 887 725
Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities	21 740 307	17 083 162
Rehabilitation	5 035 848	2 868 157
Other non-cash items	590 902	1 067 244
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	7 121 092	(730 221)
Other receivables from exchange transactions	2 117 044	(740 235)
Receivables from exchange transactions	(28 562 918)	(27 094 646)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	(54 226 393)	(60 177 251)
Other asset 2 Payables from exchange transactions	26 <b>1</b> 75 7 <b>9</b> 0	(7 181 210)
VAT receivable	(3 066 605)	1 440 725
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	8 623 366	(5 199 174)
Employee benefit obligation	(3 262 821)	(2 404 826)
	139 303 025	<b>75 401 62</b> 5

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
42. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for Infrastructure Housing operating commitments	21 588 165 10 211 432	41 647 586 29 674 <b>8</b> 10
	31 799 <b>5</b> 97	71 322 396
Total capital commitments Already contracted for but not provided for	31 799 597	71 322 396
This committed expenditure relates to property and infrastructure and will be fina grants.	nced through external loans, re	eserves and
This Expenditure will be financed from:		
External loans Government grant Capital replacement reserve	4 288 911 21 138 686 6 371 999	24 173 279 46 722 623 426 494
	3 <b>1 7</b> 99 <b>596</b>	71 322 396
Operating leases - as lessee (expense)		
Minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years	1 343 036 1 139 464	1 599 819 5 <b>93 55</b> 1
	2 482 500	2 193 370

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the municipality for certain of its office equipment. The escalation clauses for the lease expenses are 8%. There is however no escalation clause included in the Rentworks and Nashua contracts. Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the Statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease. The straight lining of leases resulted in decreased current year expenditure of R121 437 (2016; R 28 960).

#### Operating leases - as lessor (income)

Minimum lease payments due - within one year	52 404	175 713
- in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years	145 473 199 970	93 022 244 690
	397 847	513 425

Certain of the municipality's property are held to generate rental income. The escalation clauses for the lease income varies between 5% to 10%. Payments received under operating leases are recognised in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease. The straight lining of leases resulted in decreased current year income of R22 420 (2016; Decrease R 60 773).

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
43. Contingencies		
Guarantees		
Guarantee Eskom (ABSA) Guarantee South-Africa Post Office Limited (ABSA)	63 400 120 000	63 400 75 000
Saliands South Amount Saliands Emitted (Albory	183 400	138 400
Legal Matters		
Worcester Land Trust/BVM Case No.3168/ 6 - Contractual contribution claimed against the municipality	31 037 841	31 037 841
Worksmens Compensation Act- Current investigation about a dispute regarding an outstanding amount due by Council	1 646 110	1 646 110
Public - Liability Insurance claims based on quotations and could result in a lesser amount or more, it is the view of management that it is unlikely that these claims will be paid out but might realise due to past experience.	7 345 222	5 684 800
Ayanda Daniso- Claims for damages suffered due to defendant removing the plaintiffs name from the list of beneficiaries of low cost housing as well as the waiting list of people with housing needs.	-	100 000
Royal Mushrooms - Claim in respect of plantation.	255 042	400 000
Claims for damages - It is view of management that it is unlikely that these claims will be paid out but might realise due to past experience.	88 675	114 979
ASLA - Claim in respect of housing projects.	1 100 000	1 129 792
Global Force- Biztorm 51t/a	71 871	-
Kleinplasie Rental - Izak Joubert	831 968	
	42 376 729	40 113 522

#### 44. Related parties

No related party transactions or relationships existed for the year under review for councillors or senior management with decision making authority, other than those disclosed herein. Also refer to note 28 and 29 which discloses the remuneration of key management and councillors respectively.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

2017

2016 Restated\*

#### 44. Related parties (continued)

Awards and payments to persons with relatives in the service of Breede Valley Municipality

1,C P Jansen Taxi's - Colin Jansen (Brother of Reginald Jansen - Employee Number 3322)

No awards in excess of R2,000 were recorded for the year under review. However, the service provider has accumulated individual awards less than R2,000 amounting to R6,200,00

Reginald Jansen is a Plans Examiner - Planning & Development, Building Control at Breede Valley Municipality

2. Enkosi Construction - Tonie Winnaar (Spouse/Husband of Juliette Winnaar)

Awards to the amount of R50,730 were made to Enkosi Construction. Included in this amount is an award above R2,000 amounting to R26,500 and other awards less than R2,000 accumulating to R24,230 Juliette Winnaar is an EPWP worker- Sewerage at the Breede Valley Municipality

3. DJ X-Zito - Xolile Vas (Spouse/Husband of Nonthando Vas-Employee Number 11028)

Awards to the amount of R73,400 were made to DJ X-Zito. Included in the amount is the awards above R2,000 amounting to R38,300 and other individual awards less than R2,000 accumulating to R35,100

Nonthando Vas is an Typist/Clerk - Human Resources Department within the Strategic Support Services Directorate of the Breede Valley Municipality

4. Lee-Handro Enterprises - Sheryl Manuel ( Spouse/Wife of William Manuel-Employee Number 3431)

Awards to the amount of R60,830,00 were made to Lee-Handro Enterprises. Included in the amount is the awards above R2,000 amounting to R49,400 and other individual awards less than R2,000 accumulating to R11,430

William Manuel is a General worker - Public Works, Buildings & Structure at the Breede Valley Municipality

5. NE Mayeki Taxi's - Nombulelo Mayeki (Parent/Mother of G Simpiwe Mayeki-Employee Number 11042)

No awards ebove R2,000 were recorded for the year. However, the supplier accumulated individual awards which are less then R2,000 totalling to R4,760,00

Simplive Mayeki is the Manager-Human Settlements - Community Services at the Breede Valley Municipality

6. T H Treders - Trevor Human (Brother of Deon Human-Employee Number 3538) // (Spouse/Husband of Ashlin Human)

Awards to the amount of R50,380 were made to TH Traders. Included in the amount is the awards above R2,000 amounting to R48,480 and other individual awards less than R2,000 accumulating to R1,900

Deon Human is a Storeman - Public Works & Parks at the Breede Valley Municipality

Ashlin Human is an Accountant - Witzenberg Municipality

7, T.S Bushwana Taxis - Thamsanga Bushwana (Father of Letitia Bushwana)

No awards above R2,000 were recorded for the year. However, the supplier accumulated individual awards which are less than R2,000 totalling to R4,400,00

Letitia Bushwana Is a Clerk at the credit control section within the Breede Valley Municipality

Awards and payments to persons with relatives in the service of other Municipalities

8. Fonk & Sons Transport Pty Ltd - Ndudumo Elliot Fonk (Father of N.P. Memani)

Awards to the amount of R8,500.00 were made to Fonk & Sons Transport

N.P.Memani is employed at Bitou Municipality

9. Kemanzi (Pty) Ltd - Hazel Du Toit (Wife of Jeremy Du Toit)

Awards to the amount of R875,749.01 were made to Kemanzi (Pty) Ltd in terms of the approved tender (BV515) which was awarded in July 2016.

Jeremy Du Toit is employed by the City of Cape Town as a Traffic Inspector

10. Vuyani Electrical Supplies cc - Julia Aghulas (mother of Marvin Aghulas)

Awards to the amount of R242 452.03 were made to Vuyani Electrical Supplies. Included in the amount is the awards above R2,000 amounting to R203,117.84 and individual awards less than R2,000 accumulating to R39,334.19

Marvin Aghulas is employed by the City of Cape Town as an Electrician

Awards and payments to persons with relatives in other State Departments

11 KN Klaas - Nonzwakazi Getrude Klaas (Sister of E.Y. Belu)

Awards to the amount of R13,250 were made to KN Klaas

E.Y.Belu a Principal in the Western Cape Education Department

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2017

2016 Restated\*

#### 44. Related parties (continued)

12. MIW Ntsomi Taxis (Brother of Charles Ntsomi)

No awards in excess of R2,000 were recorded for the year under review. However, the service provider has accumulated individual awards less than R2,000 amounting to R17,200.00

Charles Ntsomi is the Educator in the Western Cape Education Department

13. Conradie Incorporated - Andries Francois Conradie (Husband of Tara Conradie)

Awards to the amount of R43,567.50 were made to Conradie Incorporated. Included in the amount is the award of R427.50 which is less than R2,000

Tara Conradie is an employee in the Western Cape Education Department

14. Ikapa Reticulation and Flow - Randall Davids (Husband of Sophia Davids)

Awards to the amount of R676,886.98 were made to Ikapa Reticulation and Flow, in terms of the tender (BV426) that was awarded in October 2015.

Sophia Davids is an employee in the Western Cape Education Department

15. Powerrec (Pty) Ltd - Vuyokazi Machimana (daughter of Vuyokazi Skosana)

Awards to the amount of R436,703.46 were made to Powerrec (Pty) Ltd

Vuyokazi Skosana is employed as a nurse in the Gauteng Department of Health

16. M.M Du Toit (Spoues/Wife of W.J Du Toit)

No awards above R2,000 were recorded for the year. However, the supplier accumulated individual awards which are less than R2,000 totalling to R3,600

W.J Du Tolt is en employee in the service of Transnet

17, SUCCIDO Enterprises (Pty) Ltd Iram Kram (Wife of Lesley Kram)

Awards amounting to R62,596.16 were made to SUCCIDO Enterprises (Pty) Ltd

Lesley Kram is an employee for Transnet

Total Payments - R 2 631 205.14

#### 45. Unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

#### Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure for the financial year ended 30 June 2016 incurred on the debt impairment for receivables from non-exchange transactions: traffic fines for the amount R 18 671 895 and debt impairment for receivables from exchange transactions for the amount R 7 369 827. For the detail on the debt impairment refer to note 30. The following votes are affected by the unauthorised expenditure: Council general, Financial services and Technical services.

The unauthorised expenditure for the prior year, 30 June 2016, amounting to R 26 041 723 was condoned by Council on 23 March 2017.

Unauthorised expenditure

Opening balance
Unauthorized incurred in the year

Less: Amounts condoned by council 23 March 2017,

26 041 723

106 000

(26 041 723)

26 041 723 (106 000)

(100 000)

26 041 723

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

#### 45. Unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

No fruitless and wasteful expenditure was incurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2017.

#### 46. Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure to the amount of R2 724 507 occurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2016.

The irregular expenditure for the prior year, 30 June 2016, amounting to R2 724 507 was condoned by Council on 23 March 2017.

Opening balance Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year Less: Amounts condoned by council 23 March 2017	2 724 507 62 500 (2 724 507)	91 800 2 7 <b>2</b> 4 507 (91 800)
	62 500	2 724 507
I de la		
Incident SCM tender BV 465 original contract amount exceeded Non compliance with SCM regulation 22(2): Inadequate reason for applying the urgency paragraph	-	245 798 1 700 794
Non -compliance with SCM regulation 36(1) Non -compliance with SCM regulation 45	- 62 500	777 915 -
	62 500	2 724 507
Analysis of expenditure awaiting condonation per age classification	<del></del>	
Current year	62 500	2 724 507
	62 500	2 724 507

#### 47. Deviation from Supply Chain Management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Accounting Officer and noted by Council.

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the Accounting Officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them in the next council meeting and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

During the financial year under review goods/services totalling R23 740 627 were procured and the process followed in procuring those goods/services deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the Accounting Officer that considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.

A detailed list of deviations is in Appendix J available and on the municipality's website.

#### 48. Material Losses

Water distribution losses		
Kilo liters supplied	12 993 400	13 633 813
Kilo liters sold	10 705 472	11 439 824
Kilo liters lost in distribution	<b>2 2</b> 87 928	2 193 989

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
48. Material Losses (continued)		
Electricity distribution losses Unit bought (Kwh) Units sold (Kwh) Units lost in distribution (Kwh)	317 011 404 297 326 394 19 685 011	321 148 641 302 649 685 18 498 956
Percentage loss in distribution Water distribution losses Electricity distribution losses	17,61% 6%	16,09% 5,76%

#### 49. Change in estimate

#### Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment: A review of useful lives was done on assets. During the review, certain infrastructure, buildings, motor vehicles and other property plant and equipment with R nil book values and nil remeining lives were identified. The municipality's management considered how to account for the change in the estimated useful lives. The effect of a change in accounting estimate is required to be recognised prospectively by including it in surplus or deficit in the period of the change, if the change effects that period only; or the period of the change in future periods, if the change effects both. Management concluded that it should apply the change in estimate prospectively from the start of 2017 and therefore the depreciation charge was applied prospectively from 1 July 2016 over the remaining useful life of these assets.

	2017	2018	2019
	R	R	R
Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation on other assets for the year	(566 517)	(91 205)	207 617
Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation on infrastructure for the year	(381 773)	29 852	<b>32 25</b> 3
Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation on building for the year	(116 954)	(109 752)	(8 328)
	(1 065 244)	(171 105)	231 542

The effect on the current year is to increase the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment by R1 065 244 and decrease the depreciation expense by R1 065 244.

#### 50. Changes in accounting policy

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice on a basis consistent with the prior year.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

	2017	2016 Restated*	
51. Financial instruments disclosure			
Financial assets by category			
2017			
	At amortised cost	Total	
Cash and cash equivalents Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Long term receivables Short term investments	92 578 150 81 239 254 666 357 6 753 707 6 954 921 90 000 000 278 192 389	92 578 150 81 239 254 666 357 6 753 707 6 954 921 90 000 000 278 192 389	
2016			
2010	At amortised	Total	
Cash and cash equivalents Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Long term receivables Short term investments	cost 87 422 999 77 246 565 2 788 635 6 546 340 7 248 517 80 000 000	87 422 999 77 246 565 2 788 635 6 546 340 7 248 517 80 000 000 261 253 056	
Statutory receivables Rates Fines	11 485 473 17 986 751	12 121 424 11 105 846	
FILIES	29 472 224	23 227 270	
Financial liabilities by category		•	
2017			
	At amortised cost	Total	
Long term liabilities Consumer deposits Payables from exchange transactions Unspent Conditional grants	240 918 059 3 680 515 93 643 837 28 363 641	240 918 059 3 680 515 93 643 837 28 363 641	
	366 606 052	366 606 052	

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

 0047	0040
2017	2016
2011	
	Restated*
	restated

#### 52. Risk management

#### Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and investments, the availability of funding for service delivery through effective budgeting and availability of credit facilities. The municipality manages its risks through effective and efficient budgeting and credit control. The liquidity risk is thus limited.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within twelve months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

At 30 June 2017	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Payables from exchange transactions	93 643 837	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	3 680 515	-	_	-
Long term liabilities	17 199 996	9 427 059	35 152 347	179 138 657
Unspent conditional grants	28 636 641	<u></u>		
	143 160 989	9 427 059	35 152 347	179 138 657
At 30 June 2016	Less than 1	Between 1 and		Over 5 years
	year	2 years	5 years	
Payables from exchange transactions	67 943 497	-	-	=
Consumer deposits	4 046 101	-	-	-
Long term liabilities	22 628 117	17 199 996	31 538 607	192 179 458
Unspent conditional grants	17 965 618			
	112 583 333	17 199 996	31 538 607	192 179 456

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

140,00 (0 (110 ) 111111111111111111111111111		
	2017	2016
,		Restated*

#### 52. Risk management (continued)

#### Credit risk

Credit risk is managed by debt collection department. The credit risks, rates and consumer receivables, are managed in terms of the credit control and debt collection as well as the indigent relief policies.

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and receivables. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to receivables on an ongoing basis. If receivables are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the receivable, taking into account past experience with the client's payment rate. Sales to customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

	278 192 389	281 253 056
Receivables from non-exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Long term receivables Short term investments Cash and cash equivalents	666 357 6 753 707 6 954 921 90 000 000 92 578 150	2 788 635 6 548 340 7 248 517 80 000 000 87 422 999
Financial instrument Receivables from exchange transactions	81 239 254	77 246 565

#### Market risk

#### Interest rate risk

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

A potential interest rate risk may arise from the short term deposits, cash and cash equivalents, consumer receivables, other receivables and long term receivables.

The short term deposits and cash and cash equivalents has limited exposure as the municipality interacts with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The investments are further of a short term nature.

Consumer receivables comprise of receivables dispersed over a large geographical area. The receivables are constantly analysed and evaluated for their financial condition. Receivables are disclosed net of the allowance for impairment. Where the accounts of the receivables become in arrears, they are collected through the levying of a penalty, the charging of interest at prime or the handing over for collection.

Long term receivables comprise mainly of the deferred consumers which shown at a fair value. The remaining long term receivables if required are charged interest at a fixed rate. The long term receivables are evaluated annually for impairment.

The municipality's has a low interest rate risk as a long-term borrowing are made on fixed interest rates.

As the municipality has no long term variable rate financial instruments no sensitivity analysis is required at year end.

#### Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

2017	2016
	Restated*

#### 53. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

#### 54. Events after the reporting date

No non-adjusting events have occurred after the reporting date.

#### 55. In-Kind donations and assistance

The Municipality has not received any in-kind donations or assistance in the form of assets during the 2016/2017 financial year.

#### 56. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

#### Municipal bank accounts

Bank statement balances ABSA Bank - Worcester Branch Cheque Account	30 June 2017 100 181 392	30 June 2016 90 411 040	30 June 2015 106 623 648
Cash book balances	30 June 2017 92 546 325	30 June 2016 87 391 174	30 June 2015 106 900 454
Membership fees: SALGA			
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		2 731 748 (2 731 748)	2 536 293 (2 536 293)
Audit fees			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		3 <b>2</b> 30 060 ( <b>3 2</b> 30 060)	3 434 050 (3 434 050)
PAYE and UIF			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		2 614 087 33 794 356 (30 780 513) (2 614 086) 3 013 844	2 311 607 31 647 111 (29 033 024) (2 311 607) 2 614 087
Pension and medical aid deductions			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		(226 787) 71 309 067 (71 522 551) 226 786 (213 485)	(205 860) 66 340 081 (66 566 868) 205 860 (226 787)

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 50

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	2017	2016 Restated*
56. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)		
VAT		
VAT receivable	3 280 811	214 20

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

#### Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

As at 30 June 2017 there were no Councillors with arrear consumer accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.

#### Supply chain management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Council. The expenses incurred as listed hereunder have been condoned.

A detailed list of deviations is in Appendix K available and on the municipality's website.

\* See Note 50

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

	8
ഗ	7
ž	
$\overline{}$	
٠,	
0	
_	
٦.	
J	
۹	
z	
╦	
ь,	
μ	
<u>.</u>	
×	
ш	
_	
ч	
$\checkmark$	
_	
굽	
Ź	
m	
₩	
÷	
ų,	
⋖	

			Date	Amaunt	Date	Transactions for the year to date;	r to date;			Less:	Add:		S	Short term
	Mun Ref.	Fin Inst. Ref.	Received	Received	Redeemable	Balance as at 6/30/2016	Received	Redeemed	Interest Paîd	Interest Accrued Previous Year	Interest Accrued Cumant Year	Balance as at 6/30/2017	Carrying Value	Portion
EXTERNAL LOANS														
ANNUITY & STOCK LOANS 3 9001 60725100						263,546,176.08	0.00	22,628,116,53	27,427,244.85	(6,312,367.43)	6,688,805,34	240,918,059.55	351,733,582.44	17,199,996,43
Loans redeemed	Ø												1.556.393,17	***
DBSA: @10.55%	556		14/07/2005	21,736,259,25	31/03/2014	00.0	00'0	0.00	00:0	00,0	000	000	10,049,405,30	00.0
DBSA: @10.891%	557		14/11/2005	22.000,000.00	31/03/2015	0000	00'0	00.0	0000	0.00	00.00	00.0	13,136,182,36	00.0
DBSA: @ 10,40%	558				31/03/2009	00.0	00'0	0.00	00'0	00.0	0.00	00.0	64.251.97	00.0
DBSA: @ 11,00%	559		26/06/1997	9,179,000,00	31/03/2014	00'0	00'0	0.00	00.00	00.0	0.00	0.00	2,355,520.98	00.0
DBSA: @ 12.00%	580	10647/102	02/11/1999	3,000,000,00	31/03/2017	424,215,70	00'0	424,215,70	18,587,01	(12.691,61)	0.0	00.0	448,410,80	000
DBSA: @12,00%	561	10738/102	25/07/1997	7,000,000,00	31/03/2017	985,177,33	0.00	985,177,33	89,612.54	(29.474.35)	00.00	000	1,485,948,17	00.00
ABSA: @ Variable rate	562				30/06/2009	00'0	0.00	0.00	0.00	000	000	0.00	5,928,467.40	00.0
DESA: @ 8.69%	2569	102124/1	21/08/2006	25,000,000.00	30/09/2016	1,946,536.22	00.00	1,946,536,22	84.808.72	(42,172,64)	00'0	00.0	15,890.452.30	000
INCA/FNB: @ 10.21%	2991		29/09/2006	50,000,000,00	30/09/2016	3,852,887,94	00.00	3,852,887,94	197,228,83	(98,075,53)	00:00	00'0	34,083,913.42	0.00
INCA/FNB: @ 10.14%	2862		29/09/2006	5,000,000,00	30/09/2012	000	00.00	00'0	00:00	00,0	00.0	000	1,383,228.60	00:00
DBSA @ 5.00%	5027	102831/1	31/03/2008	23,000,000.00	31/03/2018	5,550,794.45	0.00	2,707,076,50	244.218,82	(69.194.83)	35,449.08	2,843,717.95	17,106,295.79	2.843,717.95
	5028	10283/2	31/03/2008	40,000,000,00	31/03/2018	11,193.842.59	0.00	5,339,218.88	935,979,40	(264.009.08)	138,082.55	5,854,825.71	31,794,336.72	5,854,625.71
DBSA @ 9.46%	5029		31/03/2008	2,000,000,00	31/03/2015	0.00	00'0	00.0	00:0	0.00	0.00	00.0	157,982.84	80
DBSA: @6.75%	11097	103649/2	09/03/2010	21,000,000.00	31/03/2030	17,014,789,51	000	782,429,38	1,135,931,98	(286.337.93)	273,507.19	16,252,380.25	18,441,537,09	814,410.72
DBSA: @ 12.08%	11098	103849/1	09/03/2010	29,000,000,00	31/03/2030	25,133,940,28	00:0	752,715,85	3.014,415.23	(758.965.42)	734,295.68	24,381,224.43	28,682,465.87	845,143.18
_	11099	103849/3	18/07/2010	50,000,000,00		44,521,217,98	00:0	1,414,317,20	5,004,012,60	(1,257,164,54)	1,217,227,88	43,106,900.78	44,845,704.16	1,577,048.77
DBSA: @ 11.5%	11100	103849/4	29/06/2011	50,000,000.00	31/03/2030	45,096,492.18	00.0	1,412,883.42	5,147,112,58	(1,292,972,03)	1,252,462.92	43,683,508.76	47,023,343.42	1,577,989.48
	11101	103649/5	20/06/2013	51,000,000.00	31/03/2030	47,828,281,80	0.00	1,423,547,50	5,764,757,40	(1.447.550.88)	1,404.464.57	48.402.734.30	39,790,188,85	1,602,436,51
DBSA: @ 11,431%	19975	61007341	20/05/2018	38,500,000.00	31/03/2036	38,500,000,00	00.0	482,810,11	3,787,038.49	(494,351.60)	1,083,459.71	38,017,189,89	23,068,133,70	640,859.76
DBSA: @ 10.824%	19978	61007374	20/05/2018	21,500,000,00	31/03/2026	21,500,000.00	000	1,124,302,52	1,983,540,25	(281,407,01)	549,855.78	20,375,697,48	18,843,440.13	1,443,788.39

# APPENDIX A: EXTERNAL LOANS

NTERES! ALLOCALED INCOME & EXPENDITORE	ME & EXPE		
Department	Main Vote		Amount
	70	975 37	375.37
Health(De/Doorns) Mriver(Naws	9 1	200	1 266 318 73
Operational Services Admin	1503	1250318./	L* LET ***
P.W. Stormwater Drains: Worce	1533	261775.45	261,/13.45
D W - Street Lighting	1536	22140.64	22,140.64
D.W. Stroats: Workester	1539	1578950.1	1,578,950.10
P.W. Silvers: Wolcoski	2403	310721.9	310,721.90
oro-	3627	1447.54	1,447.54
Gillette y . Maw	3005	551 45	551,45
C.B. Sport Indoor Sport Centre	3909	230 42	230,37
Control Ameliana	3045	194.83	194.83
b Corner buildings	9040	266 27	266,27
C.B.: Hex Valley People's Cert	1000	223 22	233.22
C.B.: C.F.: Journa Rivel	2000	3 65 8 65	8.65
VIANTARR COMMONITY CENTRAL	2000	103373 59	103.373.59
Boland Park Sponground	200	244280.26	217.286.26
K.F.: Parks (Utner)	1010	07:007.1.7	41.734.77
R.R. Removal: Worcester	5000	24640 23	21.549.32
K.R.: Dumping Site	2000	10043.44	78.047.14
Sew.:Disp.Works-Touwsrivier	6000	41331050	11.221.049.63
Sew.: Disp. Works-Wordester	0000	05012211	169 663 13
Sew.: Disp Works-Rawsonville	1089	10,000.13	120 309 49
Sew.: Disp. Works-De Doorns	8089	120309.49	410 050 050
Sew. Networks: Wordester	6912	718656.66	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
Elec.: Network & Substation	8112	7865543.3	77.040,000,1
Network & Pumps: Worcester	8412	990256.7	980,256.70
W.M.: Fairv Glen D	8415	1255.17	1,255.17
Bulk Water De Dooms	8416	105696-44	105,696.44
W.M.: Steffvoskloof Dam	8418	2265859.6	2,265,659,60
Res.: Vehicle distribution	8860	447184.87	447,184.87
			27.803,682.76
merest Pald			27,427.244.85
polynoth Appril	2013/14		(6.312.367.43)
merest Accree	3044/46		6 688 805 34
Interest Accrued	50 14 10		37 583 503 76

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017
APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION

Cost/Revaluation 2017 Classification of Assets

Opening palance as	Loud	Restated			Fair value				Closing
previously stated	period error	opening balance	Additions	Grap 12 Transfer	adiustment	Transfers	Restoration of	o contraction of the contraction	
30-06-2016		30/6/2016						03001	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
									71.77-0D-De
241,542,706		241,542,706						1000 000 P/	2000 0000
								(800 000.	238,675,837
263,429,767		263,429,767	8.154.666.00			/4 OBR 040)		2000	
						(317,000)		(357,835)	270,540,580
2.402,361,397		2.402.361.397	84 688 475 00	1050 AEON			· ·		
				ioon occi		(450,(39)		(8,080,988)	2,477,658,759
38.631.059		30 234 069							
		600000000000000000000000000000000000000	1						36.631.059
200 000	100 may								
115,588,689		115,568,689	8,691,621.00			1.514.777	909 451	(KAR 004)	496 007 649
		•							2001/2017
6,858,640		6,858,640	197.970.00						
									7,056,610
20,625,500		20.625.500			200 500 500				
		200000000000000000000000000000000000000			292,500,00				21,018,000
3,087,017,757		3.087,017,757	101 710 832	(859.468)	392 500				

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 3D June 2017
APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILLATION

Classification of Assets

Cost/Revaluation 2016

Additions Grap 12 adjustment Transfers assets Disposals B 30	3,087,017,757	(392,200)	6,207,320)	8,558,349.15	3,869,651	(666,325)	83,570,395	8,589,700 3,004,473,468	1 8 8	(3,496,891)
Additions Grap 12 adjustment Transfers assets Disposals B. 30.	20,62	(392.200)		8,558,349	3,869,651				8,589,700	3,589,700
Grap 12 adjustment Transfers assets Disposals B. Transfer assets Disposals B. 30. (1,954.561)	6,858,640	ı				•	326.048	Ш	6,532,592	- 6,532,592
Grap 12 adjustment Transfers assets Disposais B. Transfer assets Disposais B. 30.	115,568,589	(1,999,520)	(6.207,320)	(29.156)			13,573,476	Ш	110,231,208	(3.498,891) 110,231,208
Grap 12 adjustment Transfers assets Disposals B 30 (2,482,343) - (1,954,561) - (893,928) - (893,928) - (812,470) 2, 2	36,631,059		•	-		•	•	П	36,631,059	- 36,631,059
Grap 12   Adjustment   Transfers   Restoration of Transfers   Asserts   Disposais   Baserts   Baserts	2,402,361,397	(812.470)		1,983,717	s	(666.325)	60,601.109	1 1	2,341,255,365	1,255,365
Grap 12         adjustment         Transfers         Restoration of assets         Disposals         B.           Transfer         -         (1,954.561)         -         (2,482.343)	263,429,767	(893,928)		•			9,069.761		255,253,933	- 255,253,933
Grap 12 adjustment Transfers assets Disposals Transfer	241,542,706	(2,482,343)		(1,954.561)	·			П	245,979,610	- 245,979,610
Grap 12 adjustment Transfers assets Disposals										
Grap 12 adjustment Transfers assets Disposals	30,6,2018									
	Balence	Disposais	Restoration of assets		adjustment	Grap 12 Transfer	Additions		opening balance	Prior period error opening balance

Accumulated Depreciation 2017		
Classification of Assets	APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION	

Carrying	Value	30-06-2017	239,675,837	97.948.035	1,510,532,773	36,631,059	58,664,451	5,094,081	21,016,000	1.969.764.236
Closing	Balance	30-06-2017		172.192.545	967,125,966		67,133,092	1,962,529		1.208.414.151
	Transfers				(534)		534			•
	Disposals			(209.357)	(8,080,986)		(404,435)	0 110	•	(8.694.778)
	Impairment		1	-	529,423					529,423
	Additions			5,480,057	65,313,692	*	17,263.199	499,263		88,556,211
Restated	opening balance	30-06-2016		166,921,845	909,364,391	•	50,273,794	1,463,266	•	1,128,023,296
Prior	period error									0
Opening balance as	previously stated	30-08-2016		166,921,845	909,364,391		50,273,794	1,463,266	4	1,128,023,295
			LAND	BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE	HERITAGE ASSETS	OTHER ASSETS	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	Total

Classification of Assets	Accumulated Depreciation 2016	Classification of Assets
		APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION
	9 2017	Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017
		BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY

	Opening balance as		Restated					Closing	
	previously stated	Prior period error	opening balance	Additions	[mpaiment	Disposals	Transfers	Balance	
	30,6,2015							30,6,2016	
LAND		•	5	•		•	•	7	LAND
BUILDINGS	162,430,773		162,430,773	5,293,020		(801,947)	•	166,921,845	BUILDINGS
INFRASTRUCTURE	848,709,370	•	848,709,370	61,469,710	•	(812,470)	(2.219)	909,364,391	INFRASTRUCTURE
HERITAGE ASSETS	*		•	•		0	•	•	HERITAGE ASSETS
OTHER ASSETS	35,010,408	(3,904,174)	31,106,234	20,919,745	•	(1,754,403)	2,219	50,273,794	OTHER ASSETS
INTANGIBLE ASSETS	520,786	•	987,075	476,191	5	•	•	1,463,266	INTANGIBLE ASSETS
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	4	•	•	•		•	•	•	INVESTMENT PROPERTY
Total	1,047,137,625	(3,904,174)	1,043,233,451	88,158,665	•	(3,368,821)		1,128,023,296	Total

0055	DE VALL	EY MUNICIPALITY	-				l
		I Statements for the year ended	1 30 June 2	2017		<u> </u>	~
		TATISTICAL INFORMATION	200 30110 2		\$-7VV-	-	
(1)		al Statistics	-	2017	2016	2015	2014
	(a)	Population.	±.			-	ļ
	(b)	Valuation (i) Taxable	-				
		Land	,	6,494,921,900	968,968,000	1,042,161,000	1,061,169,000
		Improvements	,	17,348,304,300	15,547,314,000	14,756,937,000	14,662,367,000
		(ii) Non Taxable	•				
		Land	,				
		Improvements			511.00.10	T/4 (0.0.40	711 0046
		(iii) Date of Last General V	/aluation	7/1/2016	7/1/2012	7/1/2012	7/1/2012
	(c)	Number of properties Residential		20,713	19,621	19,465	18,379
		Commercial	,	1,125	1,047	702	1,015
		Other		4,579	4,483	4,708	4,564
		Rural		1,903	2,209	2,222	2,219
	(d)	Assesment Rate: Cent in the Ra	ınd	0.7360 + 1.4720	0.8520 + 1.7040	0.8520 + 1.7040	0.7526 + 1.5052
	(e)	Number of Employees				1	
		Employed (inclusive counsilors)		879	902	825	902
		Vacancies (Funded vacansies)	,	178	144	168	157
(2)	<b>11.</b>	last Ctatistics				~-	
(2)		Ical Statistics		27 853	20 830	24 386	24 333
	(a) (b)	Number of users Units bought	± kwH	317 011 404	321 148 641	318 032 277	319 877 983
	(c)	Units sold	kwH	297 326 394	302 849 885	298 429 985	298 738 559
	(d)	Units lost in distribution	kwH	19,885,011	18,498,958	19,802,291	23,139,404
	(e)	Percentage of units lost in distribu		6.2098%	5.7602%	6.184%	the state of the s
	<b>(f)</b>	Cost per unit bought	R	1.119742	1.024017	0.917023	
	(g)		R	22,042,128	18,943,248	17,975,754	20,055,870
	(h)		R .	1.193876	1.088608	0.977258 1.078843	
	(i)	Income per unit sold	R .	1.318579	1,208169	1,070043	1.0170 <b>1</b> 8
(3)	Water	Statistics	,				
(0)	(a)	Number of users	±	28,273	27,884	25,486	25,427
	(b)	Units supplied	K!	12,993,400	13,633,813	15,150,339	11,740,512
	(c)		KI	10,705,472	11,439,824	12,294,092	10,621,976
	(d)	Units lost in distribution	K!	2,287,928	2,193,989	2,856,247	1,118,536
	(e)	Percentage of units lost in distribut Cost per unit supplied		17.6084% 5.674011	16.0 <b>923</b> % 5.60 <b>807</b> 9	18.852 <b>7</b> % 6.631379	
	(f) (g)	Loss in distribution	R R	12,981,730	12,304,064	18,940,856	6,622,099
	(h)		R	6.886637	6.683625	7.136594	6.543760
	(i)		R	6.484819	6.814768	6.260953	6.086170
						Control of the Contro	
(4)		y Statistics				- 20-	
	(a)	Area in km²		3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833
	(b)	Previous election		70,002	70,002	70,002	70,002
		Number of registered voters % poll		70,002	10,002	10,002	10,002
	(c)	Building survey:					
	<b>V-</b> 7	(i) Building plans					
		Number passed	-	562	674	1678	925
		Value passed (R '000)		R 424,564,000	475,154,000	471,862,000	478,160,000
		(ii) Inspections performed	±.	3,468	2,188	3,941	4,000
	(d)	Housing (i) Number of dwelling uni	ite .	2,682	2,696	2,703	3,044
		(i) Number of dwelling uni (ii) Number of people aco		102	111	13,515	3,044
		(iii) Number of people acc		26,000	25,000	24,615	23,194
		()					
	(e)	Fire service stations	-	2	2	2	2

Number of a page of a pa				To the state of th
Material   Material			Reason for dealay/ grant conditions in with the withholding of parts of latest	Rooson lor non compliance
Middle of the continue of th	June 17	Dec 16 March 17 June 17	DORA	
Notineed   Notineed	Ш		Not applicable Yes	None
Notice   N			Not applicable Yes	None
Figure   F			Not applicable Yes	None
Provincial   Pro			Not applicable Yes	None
Provincial   2,000.000   2,44,000   2,141,000   2,14	881,028		Not applicable Yes	Saving on project
Provincial   Pro	2.643.290		Not applicable Yes Not applicable Yes	None Project not completed
Provincial   Rouard Signor   Licitor   Licit				None
Provincial   Pro	14,703			Project ongoing
Previncial   Table	84,000		Not applicable Yes	Neng
Provincial   73.100   1.90.000	120.000		Not appileabla Yes	Nana
Provincial   73.500   Provincial   Provinc	49.101		Not appileabla Yas	Project ongoing
Provincial   1,13 a.77   1,10 a.8 b.   1,1	116,042 89.52	- Management of the particular pa	Net applicable Yes	Project engelng
Provincial         73.102         4.000000         160,000         166,146         73.106         4.57.400         166,146         73.106         4.57.400         166,146         73.106         4.57.400         166,146         73.106         4.57.400         1           Provincial         1.13,18,277         2.000,000         1.66,146         3.24,176         2.000,000         1.66,146         1.77,186	1,333		_	Completed
Provincial   1286.01   1			Not applicable Yas	ecoN
Provincial   67.434   C10.000   C1	3.243,706		Not applicable Yes	Project not completed
Provincial         \$724,544         700,524	000.09	and the state of t		Project not completed
Previncial   7,318,577	- 767.969		Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Provincial   \$2,039.797	5,480,748		Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Provincial         \$500.19T         4,227.482         (4,277.482         2,283.745         3,546,775         3,546,775         <	2.039,797		Not applicable Yes	Proloct ongoing
Provincial         (1,486,514)         3,441,540         3,035,036         3,544,766         2,599,842         3,546,745         -	367,175		Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Provincial         (1.486.514)         3,441,540         3,052,068         3,544,756         2,203,475         2,209,526         (5.784)         .           Provincial         Provincial         0         244,577         0			Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing Project ongoing
Provincial   Pro	2,209,526		Not applicable Yos	Project ongoing
Provincial   Provincial   150 and glob   1500 and grants   1500	- 866.000		Not applicable Yes	Project angoing
Provincial         1.500.000         1.500.000         1.500.000           on Cape Windland Municipality         300.000         300.000           Housing grants         44.824         44.824			Not applicable Yes	Project completed
Provincial         0         10,000,600         0           on Cape Winding         300,000         300,000           Addition and particles with a second particle with a sec	0.00.002.1	1	Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Octable Witnelland         300,000           Add 824         44,824			Not applicable Yes	None
Houning grants 44.824 - 44.824	300.000		Not applicable Yes	None
	44.624		Not applicable No	Project angoing
		,		

A Company   Communication	Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017	vear ended 30 June 2	017														VIII.A BOOLEAN TO THE TOTAL TOT
Control   Cont																	
Name of cognitive and cognit	PENDIX D: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	RECEIVED															HALL MILLERY PLANTAGE PARTY NAMED IN THE PERTY NAME
Manche   M	NAME OF GRANTS		Balance 1 July 2016 -		Quarterly Re	Poelpts			Quartely Exs	spenses		Balance 30 June 2017	Grants and s delayed/ w	ubsidies	Reason for dealay,		Roason for non compilance
Maintoline Including Project   1,446.068		Monicipanty anny		Sept 16	Dec 16	March 17	June 17	Sept 16	Dec 16	March 17	June 17	1	-			DORA	
Housing grant   Housing gran	O Zwelethemba Housing Project		1.449.005	•								$\rightarrow$	-	#	- Not applicable	N <sub>O</sub>	Project ongoing
Housing grant   Florincial   Adal E74   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Adal E74   Adal E74   Florincial   Adal E74   Adal	Houses Avion Park	Housing grants	(422.643)								1	(422,643)			$\perp$	Yes	None
Provincial   Provincial   2,234.40   Provincial	Houses	Housing grants	24,464	-	•					•	1	24,464		-	- Not applicable	No	Project ongoing
Housing First   Provincial	Avlanpark	Provincial	456.876	•	•	•			•	,	•	466.876			- Not applicable	Yes	Project ongoing
Colhect   Colh	People Housing Proj. elethemba	Provincial	2,524.407	- Per	-	•	•	•	•		•	2,524,407		1		Yes	Project ongoing
Other         (126.242)         733.33         1,340,448         498,798         -         1,256,327         441,058         264,122         192,045         222,211         -         Noi opplicable           Other         Other         126,1273         1340,448         498,798         -         1,256,327         441,058         224,211         -         -         Noi opplicable           Other         Other         15,614,273         55,53,544         61,424,350         3113112         34,907,932         44,818,042         21,718,953         -         -         Noi opplicable           Mullilad ableme         Debit allame         05,077,201s         Ocher (107),201s         Oc	WSETA	Other	(253 901)	111.692	79.814	163,835	169,735		368,750		245	(97.821)		-	Щ	Yes	Project ongoing
Other         (137,802)         733,333         1,340,446         498,796         - 1,296,327         461,058         284,123         152,045         229,211         - Not opplicable           Other         Other         15,614,273         \$38,83,546         47,706,347         4,618,026         4,618,042         51,610,417         20,397,142         27,785,953         - Not opplicable           Phivate bondrien         99,011         - 120,000         - 120,000         4,618,042         51,610,417         - 120,000	WSEIA - Learner ship	Other										1		-	1	Yes	Project ongoing
Other   Othe	tk for Water Projects	Other	(137.802)		1,340,448	486,796		1,296,327	461,068	264,123	152.045	229.211				Yes	Project engoing
Private Donation   99.011   15.614.273   55.536.544   67.708.347   61.424.350   31.13.112   34.907.092   44.813.042   51.910.417   30.04.62017   20.379.142   27.756.953   1.0.4.04.04   2.0.4.04   2.0.4.04	ne Mover Cache equipm	Other		•	120.000			•			120.060			-	. Not applicable	Yes	None
15.614.273   55.53.546   67706.342   61.424.350   3113.112   34.907.092   44.613.042   51.610.417   40.379.142   5.010.417   40.379.142   5.010.417   40.379.142   5.010.417   40.07.142   40.07.142	Lottery DIF - Zwel sport	Private Donation	110.44								99.011				$\perp$	Yes	None
15,614,273   Sept 16   Dec 16   March 17   June 17   Sept 16   Dec 16   March 17   June 17   30,			15,614,273	53.836,564	67.708.347	61.424.350	3,113,112		46.813.042	51,610,417	40,379,142	27,786,953					
15,614,272   15,614,274   184,153,672   15,602,373   115,737,000   173,909,673   173,909,973   173	SUMMARY		Balance 01/07/14	Sept 16	Dec 16	Merch 17	June 17	Sept 16	Dec 16	March 17	June 17	Bolance 30/66/2017					
Unulited bolonce - Debt sclance 01/27/2014			15,614,273		186,082,373					173,909,693		27,786,953			A COLUMN TO SERVICE STATE OF THE SERVICE STATE STATE OF THE SERVICE STATE OF THE SERVICE STATE STATE STATE STATE O		
(2.351.344) 184.152.672 - 1,928.701 - 115.737.520 58,172.673 · (574.687) 15.614.274 15.614.274 15.6024.373 · (574.687)	Register summary	Unuilised Bolonce - 01/07/2014	Debit Calance 01/07/2016	Receipted 01/07/2014 30/06/17	Other	Capital		Conditions met Income statement Operating	Conditions met Income statement Capital	Refunded	To Other Deblors	Belance 31/06/2017			And the state of t		N. B. C. B. C. STATE AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
173,596,082,373		17.965.618	(2.351.344)	184,153,672	٠	1,928,701		115.737.020	59,172,673	•	(576.687)	28,363,641					
The state of the s			15,614,274		186.082,373				173.909,693		-	27,786.954					m mmere a
						Ť											

Description				2016/17	7					2015/16	3/16	
Rthousand	Origin:  Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	9	4	rs.	9	7	9	6	10	#	12
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration	166,427	7,684	174,111	178,319		4,206	102.4%					155,423
Executive and council	818	904	1.417	1,151		(266)	81.2%					3.682
Budget and treasury office	154,233		158,393	170,134		11,740	107.4%	•				149,287
Corporate services	11,379		14,301	7,035		(7,268)						2,454
Community and public safety	113,561	32,351	146,012	110,845		(35,168)						102,222
Community and social services	9,826	2,100		7.580		(4.346)						11.333
Sport and recreation	2,958	(632)		1,051		(1,274)						(1.532)
Public safety	83,658	26.020		78,754		(10,934)						55,161
Housing	37,209	4.863	42,072	23.459		(18,614)	55.8%	63.0%				27,260
Tealth	•			•		1	,	•			,	_
Economic and environmental services	14,322	(686)	13.636	14,414		778	105.7%	100.6%				19,607
Planning and development	1,385		1,385	1.322		(63)	95.5%	95,5%				1,563
Road transport	10,849		11,991	11.479		(512)						17,208
Environmental protection	2,088		260	1,612		1,352	620.5%					1,037
Trading services	620,350	13,717	634,066	624,668		(9,361)						580,726
Electricity	392,274			387,423		(4.652)	\$8.8%					361,686
Water	700,07	(1,325)	77,682	84,268		6,588	108.5%					90,725
Wasta water management	99,321	15,042	114.363	103,635		(10.728)			,			60,610
Waste management	747,64		49.747	49,360		(387)						47,304
Chief	(0/)			(00)		2						(70)
i otal Revenue - Standard	914,683	53,065	967,747	926,196		(39,549)	85.8%	101.5%				811,828,118
Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	177,255	20		152,933	ī	(3,834)	- +500		•	1	•	154,327
Executive and council	44,327			43,367		(1.128)					1	44,431
Bugger and Teasury office	58,048	(14.920)	53,124	49,651		(3,4/3)	93.0%	73.0%				620/26
Period Selvices	100,40			216,52	_	Par Carrier					•	200
Community and problement	\$11,000 \$13.00	961.41	202,502	766,986	1	(672,61)	945.3%		3	ì	•	790'071
South and regression	620 36			249'17		(000)					' '	102.01
Sport at a feet ballotte.	26,62		•	21,019		(1.17.1)						407.050
Housing	A6 485			41 831	_	(11 402)					1	34.158
Nealth	490			472		(63)					1	454
Economic and environmental services	68.176	(3,0	49	65,362	1	224			1	ı	f	59.001
Planning and development	11,772			10,927		(182)					1	086'6
Road transport	47,598	5		46,963		409				and and the state of the state	1	42.334
Environmental protection	8,806	(1,331)		7,472		(2)	100.09%	84.9%			1	6.688
Trading services	477,919		ù	513,020	ı	(151)		•	1	ı	1	477,602
Electricity	335,195	1,729	336,923	336,904		(19)	100.0%	100.5%			'	311,008
Water	44,994		54.091	54,090		(2)	100,0%	120.2%			1	48.526
Waste water management	53,121			61,579		(00)			-		1	61,401
Waste management	44,609			60,447		(58)		-1000			'	56.668
Other	1,334		1,200	877		(422)	54.9%				1	2,308
local expenditure - standard	913,800	75,745		920.08		120.454						× × × ×
The state of the s	200							100				10000

Vote Description				2016/17	11					2015/16	5/16	->-/-
Rthousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (1.0. MFMA \$28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as. % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	80	đ	10	11	12
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council General	124	1	124	766		643	620.5%	620.5%				2,603
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	8,000	3,613	11,613	4,493		(7,120)	38.7%	56.2%				1,324
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	(277)			(450)		(234)	•	•				(471)
Vote 4 - Financial Services	154,360	3,911	15	171,248		12,978						152,491
Vote 5 - Community Services	1,6,218			121.247		(37.423)						118,816
Vote 6 - Technical Services	6-6,257			630,894		(8,394)						583,353
Example 7 - Vote7	1	1		'								'
Example 8 - Vote8	1	ı	1	1		1	•	7				•
Example 9 - Vote9	1	'	ı	1		'	1	•				•
Example 10 - Vote10	1	1	1	1		1	•	٠				'
Example 11 - Vote11			1	1		1	-	•		***		•
Example 12 - Vote12	1	'	ı	,		,	•	•				'
Example 13 - Vote13	1	'	ı	1		1	•	•				l
Example 14 - Vote14	1	'	1	1		,		•				
Example 15 - Vote15	1	1	1	1		1		•				1
Total Revenue by Vote	914,683	53,065	967,747	928,198		(39,549)	95.9%	101.5%				858,116
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		STATE OF THE STATE	An Andrewson of Parkets to Complete Programme Water									
Vota 1 * Council General	30 128	(273)	29.854	29.850		(4)	70 001	500	'	-	ı	30,855
Vote 2 - Minicipal Manager	7,681			6.336		(1 289)					1	5.007
Vote 3 - Strategic Strategic Services	55 276	Σ		51 401		(2.32m)					,	47.295
Vota 4. Financial Septimes	75,035			58 743		(2.185)					1	265.65
Vote 5 - Community Services	182 897			183 583		(13.058)					1	172,003
Vote S. Technical Services	562 803			501,668		(265)					1	552,668
Comple 7 - Voto7	202,200			000,100		(sec)						
	1		)	,		)						'
			1	I		I						
	1	E	}	<b>t</b>		I		,	I		1	1
Example 10 - Vote10	1	1	1	1		ı	1 -	7,1	1		1	•
Example 11 - Vote11	1	ı	ı	I		ı	,	1	1	1	ı	ı
Example 12 - Vote12	1	1	ı	I		ı			1	ı	1	1
Example 13 - Vote13	1	1	1	I		ı	,	ī	1	ı	1	1
Example 14 - Vote14	1		ı	1		ı			1	1	1	
Example 15 - Vote15		1	1	*		1	,	•	,	1	1	r e
Total Expenditure by Vote	913,800	25,745	939,545	920,081	•	(19,464)				1	1	868,821
Curplical/Dofficial for the year	683	027 29 D	-	1411	OTHER PRINCIPAL PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR	1000	100		このことがあるとのできるとのできませんが	かのでは、中では、日本のは、日本のでは、日本に	2000年により、大きないのでは、	10103

Appendix G A4

103,565 1,001 353,171 58,332 54,583 35,221 (26,449) 13,500 10,919 3,840 220,802 75,456 88,159 24,301 255,456 49,647 9,400 280 116,883 3,128 3,128 (50,754) 40,049 69,121 3,106 6,610 118,148 14,019 1,382 (10,705) 318,067 Restated Audited Outcome 각 Balance to be recovered ₹ 2015/16 authorised in terms of section 32 of Expenditure MFMA Reported unauthorised expenditure Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget 119.2% 42.0% 91.6% 976.5% 107.9% 109.9% 98.7% 171.7% 150.0% 99.4% 98.4% 92.3% 96.6% 143.3% 105.9% 97.9% 99,5% 98.0% 920.1% 920.1% 920.1% 69.3% Actual Gutcome as % of Final Budget 69.3% 98.7% 143.1% 108.3% 86.0% 99.4% 98.3% 99.6% 99.4% 97.9% 97.9% 98.8% 42.0% 85.5% 976.5% 79.9% 138.5% 138.5% 98.2% 107.9% 82.7% 109.9% 28.8% 97.3% 3,309 7,914 (193) 5,173 251 (4,356) (69) (462) 4,991 (603) (1,648) (21) (135) (428) (13,549) 2,020 2,020 (5,463) 5,963 385 (7,095) 4,274 (10,113) (12,257) (40) (22,763) (20,085) (20,085) (20.02) (235) (24,927) Variance 13 Unauthorised expenditure 2016/17 WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance revenue and ex, enditure 36,743 (17,874) 14,462 17,173 6,902 11,013 58,173 3,176 249,882 15,615 75,077 89,086 27,804 274,376 65,100 310 58,432 48,285 2,251 8,117 8,117 75,463 870.025 50,056 4,251 Actual Outcome (44,592) 54,159 58,398 33,433 (25,788) 14,655 12,000 4,000 6,942 15,684 75,539 84,095 28,412 276,224 65,120 128,116 230 72,795 Final adjustments budget 385,044 87,720 2,987 11,148 738 28,203 28,203 28,203 28,203 1,080 Budget Adjustments (Lt.o. F MFMA s28) (16,565) (483) 23,160 536 24,400 6,485 20,835 2,000 4,452 - 8,500 27,320 1 51,960 385,044 33,433 (25,784) 14,655 10,000 2,834 63,320 2,987 6,942 134,048 16,168 84,095 28,412 275,693 275,693 10,243 738 119,616 230 230 54,159 58,398 Original Budget Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality operty rates - penalties & collection charges turplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & nterest eamed - external investments Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate nterest earned - outstanding debtors Service charges - electricity revenue service charges - sanitation revenue Description ransfers recognised - operational Contributions recognised - capital (ental of facilities and equipment Service charges - refuse revenue Depreciation & asset impairment turplus/(Deficit) after taxation Service charges - water revenue ransfers recognised - capital Surplus/(Deficit) for the year semuneration of councillors Gains on disposal of PPE Attributable to minorities oss on disposal of PPE service charges - other Employee related costs Expenditure By Type venue By Source icences and permits ransiers and grants Confracted services Dividends received otal Expenditure contributed assets Other expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Debtimpairment mance charges Agency services Bulk purchases Other materials Other revenue ontributions roperty rates 3 thousand axation seu!

Vote Description				2016/17	17					2015/16	16	
R thousand	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome   Actual Outcome as % of Final   as % of Original Budget   Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	ş	9	7	8	6	10	- 11	12
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure												
Example 1 - Vote1			ı			ı	•	•			1	
Example 3 - Vote3			r 1			4 1	•				1 1	
Example 4 - Vote4		Alle Marie Constanting Constan	1			1	•	•			1	
Example 5 - Vote5			ı			1	•	•			ı	
Example 6 - Vote6			,		_	1		•			1	
Example 7 - Vote7			1			1		•			1	
Example 8 - Vote8			ı			1		1			1	
Example 9 - Vote9		m 1 m/m an	1			ì	•				1	
Example 10 - Vote10			1			ı	•	•			1	
Example 11 - Vote 11 Example 12 - Vote 12	- Para Para - man		1			å	•	•			ţ	
Example 12 - Vote12	-		•			ı	•	•			1	
Example 14 - Vote13			1			1	•	1			1	
Example 15 - Vote15			1 (				•	-			1 (	
Capital multi-year expenditure	-	48	1	1	1	,			-	-	*	
												I
Single-Vear expenditure			;	1		•		į				
vote 1 - Council General	2	1	10	n		9	23%				1	•
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	7,532	3,507	11,039	4,206		(6,833)		26%		-	1	919
vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	5,525	118	5,544	4,227		(1,416)					1	3911
Vote 4 - Financial Services	805	391	1,193	722		(471)	61%				_	1,080
Vote 5 - Community Services	10,202	5,450	15,653	7,214		(8,439)	46%	71%			1	8,664
Vote o = Technical Set Vices	04,400	777,14	105,628	85,136		(20,432)	81%			m-m <sub>e</sub> n.	1	96,99
Example 7 - Votes			1			1	•	•		oo <b>f</b> for our	1	
Example 6 - Voteo			1			ı	•	1		over*continued	I	
Example 3 - Votes			1			I	1	I		Transmitte That	1	
Example 11 - Vote 11			1			I	•	ſ		w	1	
Example 12 - Vote12			1			I	•	•			ı	
Example 13 - Vote13			1 1			1 1	4	•			ļ	
Example 14 - Vote14			1			ı	,	,			· •	
Example 15 - Vote15			ı			1	,	,			1	
apira single-year expenditure	88,478	50,588	139,166	101,511	_	(37,655)	73%	115%	-	3	1	83,570
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	82 478	50 500	130 166	104 611		137 6651	1967	44507				000

Vote Description				2016/17	11					2015/16	9	
R thousand	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome   Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of WFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12
Canital Expenditure - Standard	03677	386.8	49.50¢	0000		1351.60	/06/3	/00-2			1	7E 6A7
Executive and council	14,303	330	346	316	•	(28)	%26 85%	2259%	1	1	1 1	361
Budget and treasury office	802	391	1,193	725		(468)	91%	%06			1	1,208
Corporate services	13,553	3,495	17,048	8,778		(8,270)	51%	65%			1	15,244
Community and public safety Community and cortal convices	14,852	5,498	20,350	11,167	1	(9,183)	55%	75%	1	'	1 1	71,763
Sport and recreation	2.967	(411)	2,556	2,193		(363)	%9 <b>8</b>	74%			1	4,059
Public safety	8,856	3,873	12,729	8,795		(3,934)	69%	%66			1	2
Housing	1	K)	S.	1		(9)	•	7		1	1	
negati Geometric and antibommental constant	1 40 %	7 676	10 437	0000		0.250	7964	78207	1		l 1	18 844
Planning and development	100°f	2	12,431	0.0%	1	(ecete)	2	D	•		1	2
Road transport	4,861	7,576	12,437	9,078		(3,359)	73%	187%			ı	18,809
Environmental protection	1	1	1	1		1	•	-		1	1	
Trading services	54,395	33,398	87,794	71,646	1	(16,148)	82%	132%	1	1	ı	36,315
Electricity	3,857	4,994	8,850	8,420		(430)	82%	218%			1	6,732
Water	17,761	828	18,620	18,073		(547)	976	102%			1	19,788
Waste water management Waste management	28,981	27,145	56,126	44,369		(11,757)	899	153%			1 1	4,922
Other	9 1	Pr I	2 1	Ž I		1	2				ı	f
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	88,478	50,688	139,166	101,711	_	(37,455)	73%	115%		1		83,570
Funded by:	, to		200 00	001		200				1	and the second s	\$
National Covernment Drogonal Covernment	30,000	10000	30,863	30,762		(1,103)	25.00	97.70				56,451
District Municipality	200		Oleice Oleice	008,12		(10°904)						5
Other transfers and grants	1	ſ	1	1		ı		,				
Transfers recognised - capital	51,960	20,835	72,795	57,738		(15,057)	79%	111%				38,081
Public contributions & donations	ŧ		1	1		1	1					
Borrowing Informally government founds	20,228	22,599	42,826	25,700	i de la companya de	(17,127)	%09	127%				23,297
interitorial generated runts	10,231		CHC'CY	18,212		(7/7°C)			distribution of the state of th	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	strate, 10	177
lotal Capital Funding	88,478	50,688	139.166	101.711		(37.455)	73%	12%				83.5/0

Appendix I Budget Cash Flow WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description				2016/17				2015/16
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.to. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Finat Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Ratepayers and other	663,866	240	664,107	649,298	(14,809)	5	97.8%	599,221
Government - operating	134,048	3,962	138,010	114,490	(23,520)		85,4%	109,604
Government - capital	51,960	17,427	69,387	68,043	(1,343)		131.0%	41,394
Interest	12,834	3,167	16,000	20,874	4,874	130,5%	162.7%	14,469
Dividends	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	,	1	***
Payments					00 757	0.10	04.50/	1004 500
Suppliers and employees	(748,177)	(3,484)	(751,662)	(684,912)	66,750	91.1%	91.5% 99.8%	(664,536
Finance charges	(28,233)	-	(28,233)	(28,180)	52	i		(24,471
Transfers and Grants	(738)	-	(738)	(310)	428	42,0%	42.0%	(280
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	85,560	21,311	106,871	139,303	32,432	130.3%	162.8%	75,402
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES  Receipts  Proceeds on disposel of PPE  Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors  Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	- - 50		- - 50	159 (10,000)	- - 109 {10,000}	317.5% #DIV/0	317.5% #DIV/0!	1,465 1,458 (50,000
Decrease (increase) is non-current investments				(10,000)	(10,000)	II DIVIO	II DI TI OI	(00,000
Payments Capital assets	(88,478)	(50,688)	(139,166)	(101,313)	37,853	72.8%	114.5%	(83,570
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(88,428)	(50,688)	(139,116)	(111,154)	27,982	79.9%	125.7%	(130,845
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts		,						
Short term loans	- 1		-		-		1	
Borrowing long term/refinencing	-		-		_			60,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	250		250	(366)	(616)	-146.2%	-146.2%	365
Payments					(705)	400.000	400.004	(04.90
Repayment of borrowing	-21,923,602		(21,924)	(22,628)	(705)	103.2%	103.2%	(24,827
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(21,674)	_	(21,674)	(22,994)	(1,320)	106.1%	106.1%	35,738
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(24,542)	(29,377)	(53,918)	5,155				(19,508
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	134,594	32,829	- 1	87,423				106,931
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	110,053	3,452	(53,918)	92,578	40	4717%	84.1%	30,020

Order nr.	Amount	6 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR.  Service Provider	Reason
	,,		THE MONTH: JULY 2016
1141012		CSX Cuslomer Services	Sole Supplier
1141013		Worcester Build IT	Sole Supplier
1141400		Idexx Laboratories	Sole Supplier Sole Supplier
1141212		Tony's Motor Spares	Sole Supplier
1141408 1141433	9,245.40	Knowlegde Base Sales	Sole Supplier
[6]	109,587.96	INTOMOGUE DANE GAICS	Обо Фаррии
1141058	15,800.00	Olivier Kontrakteur	Emergency
1141141	2,233.26	Botand Ingenieurs	Emergency
1141363		Wynland Skip Hire	Emergency
1141430	9,712.80 83,066.06	Meyer Electric & Construction	Emergency
[4]			
1141129	81,001.30		Slrip & Quote
1141130	31,477.40		Strip & Quote
1141310		Audensberg Toyota	Strip & Quote
1141311	183,251.76	Audensberg Toyota	Strip & Quote
[7]	100,201,10		
1141167	112.860.00	Aqua Transport	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	///		Exceptional case whereby II is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1140970	42,134.40	AC Security	,
1140971	70,680.00	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process
1141366	147,995.94	First Technology	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1141384	3,397.20	X Link Communications	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1141481	581.535.46	Global Force Security Services	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
[6]	958,603.00		
AL	1,334,508.78		
[20] DE	VIATIONS FOR THE	MONTH: AUGUST 2016	
2r nr.	Amount 2,186,55	Service Provider Aqua Africa co	Reason Sole Supplier
1142165 1141676	16,017,00		Sole Supplier
1141683		Ronre Electrical Enterprises	Sole Supplier
1141969		Elster Kent Metering	Sole Supplier
1142006		Orbit Molors Boland	Sole Supplier
1142007	3,803,91	Orbil Motors Boland	Sole Supplier
[6]	133,435.31		Will a second se
1141594	99,498,49	LIPCE	Emergency
1141599		Cum Laude Konstruksie	Emergency
1141728		Winterbach Broers	Emergency
1141729		Winterbach Broers	Emergency
1141845	3,990.00	Meyer Electrical & Construction	Emergency
1141846		Meyer Electrical & Construction	Emergency
1142023		Aqua Transport	Emergency
1142037		Wynland Skip Hire	Emergency
1142038		Autacs Signs	Emergency Emergency
1142165		Aqua Africa Giles Supertension Jointing	Emergency
[11]	521,517.39	Ones outertension southing	- Souri
1141677		AAD Truck & Bus Worcester	Strip & Quole
1141775		HSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage	Strip & Quote
[3]	62,058.18 139,296.59	HSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage	Strip & Quole
1141987	15,000.00	T.H De Koker Municipality	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	18,037.00	Masighame Trading 77cc	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1141679			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1141679	2.157.45	Wilna Roux Attomess	Exceptional case with early it is impractical to load to institute production production
1141679		Wilna Roux Attomes	
1141679 1141517 1141546	36,086.39	Fidelity Cash Solutions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal rocurement process
1141679 1141517	36,086.39 26,031.48	Fidelity Cash Solutions Rentokil Initial PTY LTO	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1141679 1141517 1141546	36,086.39 26,031.48	Fidelity Cash Solutions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal rocurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1141679 1141517 1141546 1142183	36,086.39 26,031.48 34,827.00	Fidelity Cash Solutions Rentokil Initial PTY LTO	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1141679 1141517 1141546 1142183 1141550	36,086,39 26,031,48 34,827,00 164,491,20	Fidelity Cash Solutions  Rentokil Initial PTY LTO  Beirowplas Recycling cc	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1141679 1141517 1141546 1142183 1141550 1141618	36,086.39 26,031.48 34,827.00 164,491.20 6,520.00	Fidelity Cash Solutions  Rentokil Initial PTY LTO  Beirowplas Recycling cc  Capital Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

ANNU	AL FINANC	Y MUNICIPALITY CIAL STATEMENT CTIONS FOR THE 2011	S FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JU 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR.	INE 2017
	der nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Reason
	1141645	2,594.55	Quenets Family Pharmacy	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1141671	27,402.50	Beirowplas Recycling	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1141695	21,375.00	Applied Business Computing	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1141700	112,860.00	Aqua Transport	Exceptional case whereby it is Impractical to follow a normat procurement process
	1141721	7,095.34	Windeed Systems	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to tollow a normal procurement process
	1141763	10,260,00	Porterviile Grondwerke	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1141773	6,297.00	T.H De Koker Municipality	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to tollow a normal procurement process
	1141940	3,534.00	Earl 2 Sky	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1141963	7,072,07	Hippo Wassery	Exceptional case whereby it is impracilcal to tollow a normal procurement process
	1141990	29,599.07	Greenline Atuminum	Exceptional case whereby it is Impractical to tollow a normal procurement process
	1142004	42,134.40	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142005	70,680,00	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142009	6,318.60	Capital Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142011	19,841.39	Capital Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142032	96,672,00	SMSPortal	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142036	17,364.48	De Vriea De Wet & Kroukram	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142040	3,933.00	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142075	55,132.33	CAB Holdings	Exceptional case whereby it is imprectical to follow a normal procurement process
-	1142077	20,793,05	Breerivier Kommunikasle	Exceptional case whereby il is impractical to follow a normal procurement procasa
	1142142	28,500.00	Harmonious Pools	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement procesa
	1142178	24,788,16	Emerald Intrastruture Solution	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142183	//	Rentokii Initial	Exceptional case whereby II is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142198	105,521.44	Wilna Roux Attorneys	Excaptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142199	3,397.20	X-Link Communications	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1142200	36,088.39	Protea Coin	Exceptional case whereby it is impracticel to follow a normal procurement process
	[35]	1,126,299.97		
Total	[55]	1,920,549.26		
		/IATIONS FOR THE M	ONTH: SEPTEMBER 2016	
Order		Amount	Service Provider	Reason
Order	1142520	12,720.00	Bentley Systems	Sole Supplier Sole Supplier
	1142525 1142528		Pragma Atrica Boland Hydraulis	Sole Supplier
	1142529	4,480,20	Worcester Nissan	Sole Supplier
	1142546		Orager South Africa Orbit Motors Boland	Sole Supplier Sole Supplier
	1142617 1142639		Showlex Events Textiles	Sole Supplier
	1142692	4.105.66	Battery Centre	Sole Supplier
	1142734	44,991.08	Inspired Interfaces Limited	Sole Supplier Sole Supplier
	1143013 1143083		Raimondi Worcester Anatech Instruments	Sole Supplier
	1143063	9.591.16	Patch Industrial Supplies	Sole Supplier
	1143127		Industrial Screening Technology	Sole Supplier Sole Supplier
	1143128 [14]	23,822.51 365,412.47	Anatech Instruments	Sole Sulphiel
				1 171
	1142709		DJ Philips Bouer	Emergency
	1142301 1142389		Brandwacht Besproeing Olivier Kontrakteur	Emergency Emergency
<u> </u>	1142389		WM Spilhaus Hexvallei	Emergency
	1142916	3,956.41	Kaap Agri	Emergency
	1142740	5,244.00	WM Spilhaus Hexvalles	Emergency Emergency
<u> </u>	1142822 1143118	30,000,00 5,700,00	Beirowplas Recycling Winterbach Broers	Emergency
$\vdash$	1143110		Winterbach Broers	Emergency
	[9]	253,662.74		
	1142693		Worcester Gearbox Centre	Strip & Quote
	1142833		Hydrenco	Strip & Quote
	[2]	127,269,80	1	

		6 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR.	Reason
order nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Reasuii
1142835	9,018.50	Masiqhame Trading	Exceptional case whereby it is Impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142401	26,400.00	Linemark	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142427	581,535.46	Global Force Security Services	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142459	34,042.68	Alpha Civil	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142670	36,293.04	Alpha Civil	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142460	32,543.58	Alpha Civil	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142462	101,118.00	Adapt IT	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142634	8,151.00	De Vries De Wet & Krouwkam	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142751	958,899.60	Bytes Systems Integration	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142764	11,052.77	Hippo Wassery	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142823	42,134,40	A C Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142824	70,680.00	A C Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142832	3,395.01	Autozone	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142895	4,856.43	Windeed Systems	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement proces
1142914	3,813.47	Cape Office Machines	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142480	123,710,09	Rentworks Africa (Ply) Ltd	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142916	3,956.49	Kaap Agri Worcester	Exceptional case whereby it is impracticel to follow a normal procurement process
1142922	35,820.65	GS & T	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142930	55,440.00	Wynfand Skip Hire	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142937	5,681,857.04	ABB South Africa	Excaptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142962	4,041.30	Riding & Watl	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1143098	14,768.70	Fulcrum Technologies	Exceptional case whereby it is Impracilical to follow a normal procurement process
1143097	36,097.47	Glies Supertension Jointng	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1143111	20,976.00	De La Rosa Ingenieurs	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1142587	4,200.00	Soda Ebrahim Caleters	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1143114		Soda Ebrahlm Caleters	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
[26]	7,911,801.68		

RedSUII	ENOIX J. CEVIA	HONS FOR THE 2016	2017 FINANCIAL YEAR.	Popent
Amount   Art 51   Miles Ford   Sub-Supplier	Order nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Keason
14-14-15   Affects Ford   September   Sobe Supplier   14-14-15   Affects Ford   September   Sobe Supplier   14-14-15   Affects Ford   September   Sobe Supplier   14-14-15   Affects   September   Sobe Supplier   14-14-15   September   Sobe Supplier   14-14-15   September   Sobe Supplier   Sobe Supplier   14-14-15   September   Sobe Supplier   Sobe Supplier   14-14-15   September   Sobe Supplier	OEV	IATIONS FOR THE M	ONTH: OCTOBER 2016	
1143017 2.115 1 Julies Ford 1143018 7.85.04 Colored Systems 1143019 7.85.04 Colored Systems 1143019 1.125.00 1.105.00 Membrach Brown 1143010 1.125.00 1.105.00 1.105.00 Membrach 1143010 1.125.00 Membrach 1143010	er nr.		Octator Leading	
1143736			alla a 1 ota	
1143756 1,280.00 (Most Services Sub-Suppler Sub-Suppler 1,280.00 (Most Schwere Sub-Suppler Sub-Suppler 1,280.00 (Most Schwere Sub-Suppler Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-Sub-			TO BOSTOT THOUSAND	
17.65/06   17.65.00   IMOS Scritware   Sole Supplier			the Budge of	
114300 S1419.11  114501 S. 1,000 Willelmanh Brores 114501 S. 2,076.00 Willelmanh Brores 114505 10.04.4.00 Willelmanh Brores 114505 10.04.4.00 Willelmanh Brores 114505 10.04.4.00 Willelmanh Brores 114505 1.04.4.00 Willelmanh Browse 114505 1.04.00 Willelmanh Browse 114505 1.04		7,592.40		
144300   5,000   10,446 of Winterhalth Birdows   Emergency   Eme			MOS Souware	
144900   20,078.00   C Security   Emergency   Emergency   149556   2,000.00   LA Balding and Materiansco Emergency   149576   2,000.00   LA Balding and Materiansco Emergency   1495779   2,355.42   White Spitches Recorded   Emergency   1495779   1495779   2,355.42   White Spitches Recorded   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   1495779   1	[0]	01,415(11		
144900   20,078.00   C Security   Emergency   Emergency   149556   2,000.00   LA Balding and Materiansco Emergency   149576   2,000.00   LA Balding and Materiansco Emergency   1495779   2,355.42   White Spitches Recorded   Emergency   1495779   1495779   2,355.42   White Spitches Recorded   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   1495779   1				Cmorrange.
143556   1.0 p. 46.00   Vinterbotons Disorse   Emergency     143556   2,800.00   A Euroling and Materiansco   Emergency     143770   0.327,51   VM Spithurse Hercuration   Emergency     143770   0.327,51   VM Spithurse Hercuration   Emergency     144090   4,800.00   Arcos Steel   Emergency     144090   45,800.00   Arcos Steel   Emergency     145001   6,800.00   Orcos Steel   Emergency     145002   67,973.21   Societation Magniriese Disease   Sisp & Closele     145003   76,973.21   Societation Magniriese Disease   Sisp & Closele     145304   76,970.00   Overlet mit Magniriese Disease   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process     145305   112,814.00   A C Security   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process     145306   13,807.20   X Lake Communications   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process     145301   10,869.90   Figo Vivesery   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process     145303   10,869.90   Figo Vivesery   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process     145301   10,869.90   Figo Vivesery   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process     145301   15,800.10   Selectory   Figo Vivesery   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process     145301   15,800.10   Selectory   Figo Vivesery   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process     145301   15,800.10   Selectory   Selec			4 Illian Belott Co.	
1143555 2,880.00 LA Bulleting and Minderheace Emergency 1143790 0,037,15 / Min Spatuse in Fecundarial 1143905 2,830.00 Thornweld Light Engineering 1143906 4,830.00 Aroos Siert Emergency 1143907 4,830.00 Aroos Siert Emergency 1143908 6,879.73 In Viocedocard Megariese Dicate Siep & Quete 1143908 6,779.73 In Viocedocard Megariese Dicate Siep & Quete 1143908 1,800.00 Divier Restriction of Emergency 1143947 5,770.00 Quertie Restriction of Emergency 1143947 5,770.00 Quertie Restriction of Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143941 3,997.20 X Link Communications 1143941 3,997.20 X Link Communications 1143948 26,891.29 Restablish Inflits 1143948 26,891.29 Restablish Inflits 1143949 Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143953 10,886.95 Highly Vivillad Side Heir 1143951 79,300.00 Wynlerd Side Heir 1143951 79,300.00 Wynlerd Side Heir 1143951 10,856.95 Logical Control of Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 10,856.95 Logical Control of Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 10,856.95 Logical Control of Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 10,856.95 Logical Control of Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 10,856.95 Logical Control of Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 10,856.95 Logical Control of Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 10,856.95 Logical Control of Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 10,856.95 Logical Control of Exceptional Ca				
1143779 (1.927.51 WK Spithose Horolate   Emergency   1143990 2,355.42   VM Spithose Horolate   Emergency   1143990 2,355.42   VM Spithose Horolate   Emergency   1143900 5,787.73   Spithose   Emergency   1143900 5,787.73   Spithose   Emergency   1143902 142,07.65   Norocholand Megamese Clearate   1143902 142,07.65   Norocholand Megamese Clearate   1143902 142,07.65   Norocholand Megamese Clearate   1143907   Spithose   Spithose   1143907   Spithose   Spithose   Spithose   1143907   Spithose   Spithose   Spithose   1143909   Spithose   Spithose   Spithose   Spithose   1143909   Spithose   Spithose   Spithose   Spithose   Spithose   1143909   Spithose   S			THE OTHER PROPERTY.	
1495505   2,850.00   Incomweld Light Engineering   Emergency   143990   4,850.00   Arcos Steet   Emergency   143990   4,850.00   4,850.00   145903   66,977.21   Nocodocloral Megariese Diunsto   Stip & Quote   143903   165,971.87   Nocodocloral Megariese Diunsto   Stip & Quote   143903   165,971.87   Nocodocloral Megariese Diunsto   Stip & Quote   143903   165,971.87   Nocodocloral Megariese Diunsto   Stip & Quote   143903   112,814.00   A. C. Scoutly   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143904   3,977.20   X Link Communications   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143904   3,977.20   X Link Communications   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143905   3,900.00   Floretty Cest Solutions   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143905   3,000.00   Novineral Stip Hiro   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143905   3,000.00   Vertices Solutions   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143905   3,000.00   Terrence Harker Argitekteur   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143905   3,000.00   Arcos Solutions   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143905   3,000.00   Arcos Solutions   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143905   3,000.00   Arcos Solutions   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   143905   3,000.00   Arcos Solutions   Except			E (EELINE)	
1143970 2,333.42   VMS Sphanas Hervelles Emergency   (8)			THE OPINION OF THE OP	
1443900   4,580.00   Arcos Stell   Emergency		2,353,42	WM Spilhaus Hexvallei	Emergency
19		4,650.00	Arcco Steet	Emergency
1143907 42,507.66   Noortholand Meganiese Cleasts   Slip A Quote				
4,907.66   Nourotholand Meganises Cleasts   Ship & Quote		15 100 00	14ttes Evainopontaum	Strin & Ourste
143803   68,378.21   Noordoland Megaryese Diferate   Sirp & Quote		45,486.00	Wordester Engittesentrum	
149901   6,600.00   Oriver Kontrakieur   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process		42,807,06	Noordholand Meganiese Dienste	
1143901 6,600.00 Olivier Kontrakideur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143247 5,700.00 Quantec Resentch Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143959 112,814.40 A C Security Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143942 3,397.20 X Link Communications Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143948 26,881.28 Remokal ritial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143937 36,080.39 Filosof Vivasery Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143937 36,080.39 Filosof Vivasery Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 37,300.00 Wyulend Skip Hire Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 3,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 3,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 3,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 3,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 5,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 5,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 5,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 5,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143951 5,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitisteaur Exceptional case whereby it is impract			1.004 applicate magailings bidings	
1143247 5,700.00 Quartee Research Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143399 112,814.40 A C Security Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143448 26,881.28 Rentokiá initiat Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143933 10,085.98 Hopo Wassery Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143937 36,086.39 Piciety Cest Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143937 107,520.15 Datelegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143907 107,520.15 Datelegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143907 107,520.15 Datelegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143907 107,520.15 Datelegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143907 107,520.15 Datelegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143904 9,018.50 Datelegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143904 107,000 Terronce Harker Argitistees Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143904 107,000 Terronce Harker Argitistees Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143904 107,000 Terronce Harker Argitistees Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143904 107,000 Terronce Harker Argitistees Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143904 107,000 Terronce Harker Argitistees Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143904 107,000 Terronce Harker Argitistees Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143904 107,000 Terronce Harker Argitistees	[4]	-,-		The second description is a following partial programment process
1143959 112,814.40 A C Security Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143421 3,387.20 X Link Communications Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143948 26,881.28 Renická initiat Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143953 10,886.99 Flicitly Cesh Solvulons Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143957 36,086.39 Flicitly Cesh Solvulons Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143957 167,390.00 Vivilled Skip Hire Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143905 3,600.00 Terrence Harker Argitokleur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143943 9,018.50 Massinghame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143943 9,018.50 Massinghame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143943 93,282.76 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143957 29,982.00 Vettles Maintonance and Clearing Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143967 28,031.48 Rentoki Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1144397 17,535.50 HSM Amaniz Pump and Severage Enging Selectional Case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 11444619 1,286 Justin Service Provider Selectional Case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 11444619 1,286 Justin Service Provider Selectional Case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 11444619 1,286 Justin Service Provider Selectional Case Services Security S	1143601	6,600.00		
114399 112,814.40 A C Security Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144344) 26,881.28 Rentoká initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144359) 36,086.39 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144369) 36,086.39 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144369) 36,086.30 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144399) 3,018.50 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144394) 3,018.50 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144394) 3,018.50 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144394) 3,018.50 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144394) 3,018.50 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144394) 581.353.40 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144396) 581.353.40 Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144398) Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144398) Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144398) Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144398) Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional Case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144398) Fidely Cesh Solutions Exceptional Case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144399) Fidely Cesh Sol	1143247	5,700.00	Quantec Research	Exceptional case whereby it is imprectical to follow e normal procurement process
1143421 3,387.20 X Link Communications Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (1443448 26,881.28 Rentoká finital Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (144357 26,000 17,330.00 V) (Price of the communication of the co		442 944 40	A.C. Societiv	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process
1143448 26,351.28 Rentokal initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143533 10,086.98 Hippo Wassery Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143537 36,086.39 Ekielty Cash Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143581 57,330.00 Wynland Skip Hire Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143707 197,620.15 Dealeteg/a Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143905 3,600.00 Terrence Harker Argitekteur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143903 9,018.50 Masighame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143904 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143904 581,535.46 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143902 29,982.00 Vetties Maintenance and Cleening Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143907 28,982.00 Vetties Maintenance and Cleening Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143907 12,5576.60 Amount Service Provider Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1144909 10,222.60 AM Marias Soans Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1144909 10,222.60 AM Marias Soans Service Sexuption Security Services Supplier 1144907 17,530.00 De La Rosa Ingeniture/Traiters en Stanker Emergency 1144907 17,500.00 De La Rosa Ingeniture/Traiters en Stanker Emergency 1144907 1,500.00 De La Rosa Ingeniture/Traiters en Stanker Emergency 1144908 1,500.00 Rosa Supplier Service Emergency 1144909 1,500.00 Rosa Supplier Service Emergency 1144909 1,500.00 Ros	1143359			
1143533 10,865.95 Hippo Wassery Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143537 36,886.39 Fidelty Cash Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143581 67,33.00 Wywlend Skip Hire Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143707 197,520.15 Datetegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143905 3,000.00 Terrence Harker Argitekteur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143903 9,018.50 Massighame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143904 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143905 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143907 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143907 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143907 12,5576.60 File Maintenance and Cleening Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1144908 10,222.60 AH Marias Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1144909 10,322.60 Industrial Services Exceptional Case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1144907 17,530.50 HBM Ammari Pump and Severage Engine Sole Supplier 1144190 10,322.60 Industrial Services Exceptional Case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1144907 17,530.50 HBM Ammari Pump and Severage Engine Sole Supplier 1144907 17,600.00 De La Rose trigenteurs/Traiters en Staalwer Emergency 1144907 17,600.00 De La Rose trigenteurs/Traiters en Staalwer Eme	1143421	3,397.20	X Link Communications	
1143537 36,086.39 Fidelty Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143581 57,330.00 Wylend Skip Hire Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143707 167,520.15 Datelegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143895 3,600.00 Terrence Harker Argillekteur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143943 9,018.50 Masighame Trading 77 oo Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143954 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143962 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143987 26,031.49 Rendekti Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143987 1,1215,576.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143987 1,1215,576.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1144988 15,222.00 AH Marial Source Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 114499 15,222.00 AH Marial Source Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 114499 15,222.00 AH Marial Source Sole Supplier 114499 17,332.60 Industrial Service Provider Sole Supplier 114490 17,800.00 De La Rosa trigenitours/Trailors en Statishe 114490 7,800.00 De La Rosa trigenitours/Trailors en Statishe 114490 7,800.00 Pet La Rosa trigenitours/Trailors en Statishe 114490 8,900 Microsa AH Marial Source Emergency 11449	1143448	26,881.28	Rentokii Initlat	
1143537 36,086.39 Fldetly Cesh Solutions Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143581 67,330.00 Wymlend Skip Hire Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143707 167,520.15 Datetegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143895 3,600.00 Terrence Harker Argitekteur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143943 9,018.50 Masighame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143754 139,282.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143961 581,585.46 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143987 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143987 29,031.48 Rentokil Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143987 29,031.49 Rentokil Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1144399 13,222.00 All Martels Seats 1144399 15,222.00 All Martels Seats 1144399 15,222.00 All Martels Seats 1144399 17,533.50 [ISM Amazer Pump and Sewerage Engine Sole Supplier 1144399 17,332.66 [Industrial Screening Technology Sole Supplier 1144090 17,800.00 De La Rosa Ingeleturs/Trailors en Statish- 1144097 7,800.00 De La	1143533	10.086.96	Hippo Wassery	Exceptionel cese whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process
1143581 57,30.00 Wynland Skip Hire Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143707 167,520.15 Datelegra Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process 1143895 3,600.00 Terrence Harker Argitekteur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143843 9,018.50 Masiqhame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143754 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143361 581,553.46 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143932 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143887 28,031.48 Rentokil Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 115 1,215,576.60  Total 1,482,151.31  JESTI Service Provider Sole Supplier 1144399 16,222.60 Alf Marais Seutes Sole Supplier 1144397 175,332.50 [IsM Amanar Pump and Sewerage Engine Sole Supplier 1144397 175,332.50 [IsM Amanar Pump and Sewerage Engine Sole Supplier 1144497 7,800.00 [Is all Losi Nexis Sole Supplier 1144407 7,800.00 [Is all Losi Nexis Sole Supplier 1144407 7,800.00 [Is all Losi Nexis Sole Supplier Sole Supplier 1144407 7,800.00 [Is all Losi Nexis Sole Supplier Sole Supplier Sole Supplier 1144503 9,302.40 [Is all Losi Nexis Sole Supplier Sole Supplier Sole Supplier Sole Supplier Sole Supplier 1144503 9,302.40 [Is all Losi Nexis Sole Supplier Sole		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1143895 3,600.00 Terrence Harker Angliekteur Exceptional case whereby it is impracticed to follow a normal procurement process 1143943 9,018.50 Maskighame Trading 77 oc Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143943 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143951 551,535.46 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143932 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143932 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1150 1,215,576.60 1151 1,462,151.31 1311 Service Provider Service Service Provider Service Pr	1143537	35,080.39	Floetty Cesti Soldions	
1143895 3,500.00 Terrence Harker Argillakteur Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143943 9,018.50 Masighame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143754 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143961 581,595.46 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143992 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service 1143987 28,014.88 Remiokit Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 115] 1,215,576.60 101a 1,462,151.31 1031  OEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH, NOVEMBER 2016  Get of the company of the c	1143581	57,330.00	Wynlend Skip Hire	
1143943 9,018.50 Masighame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143754 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143932 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 1143987 26,031.48 Rentokii Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process 115 1,215,576.60 Total 1,462,151.31  GEVANTIONS FOR THE MONTH. NOVEMBER 2016  OEVANTIONS FOR THE MONTH. NOVEMBER 2016  OEVANTIONS FOR THE MONTH. NOVEMBER 2016  OEVANTIONS FOR THE MONTH. NOVEMBER 2016  1144399 16,222.60 AH Marias Seuns Sole Supplier 1144396 175,531.50 HBM Amaria? Pump and Severage Engine Sole Supplier 11444967 17,302.60 Industriat Screening Technology Sole Supplier 1144697 7,800.00 De La Rosa Ingenieurs/Trailors en Stantwa Emergency 11444967 7,800.00 De La Rosa Ingenieurs/Trailors en Stantwa Emergency 1144496 9,126.89 Lexis Pexis 1144496 9,300.00 Kipps Passengrers Bus Service Emergency 1144496 9,302.40   Alpha Civil Emergency 1144493 9,302.40   Alpha Civil Emergency 1144593 9,302.40   Alp	1143707	167,520.15	Datetegra	
1143943 9,018.50 Masiqhame Trading 77 co Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  1143754 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  1143961 581,533.46 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  114397 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  1143987 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  1155 1,215,576.60 Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  114398 11,462,151.31 Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  1144199 16,222.50 AH Maratiz Pomp and Service Security Securit	1143895	3,500.00	Terrence Harker Argitekteur	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to fellow e normal procurement process
1143754 139,292.78 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces 1143961 581,535.46 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces 1143932 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces 1143887 28,031.48 Rentokii Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces 1143887 1,215,576.60  Total 1,462,161.31  [31]  OEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: NOVEMBER 2016  der nr. Amount Service Provider Sole Supplier 1144396 193,863.84 HSM Amariz Pump and Severage Engine Sole Supplier 1144396 17,531.50 HSM Amariz Pump and Severage Engine Sole Supplier 1144397 17,531.50 HSM Amariz Pump and Severage Engine Sole Supplier 1144651 17,332.66 Industrial Screening Technology Sole Supplier 1144697 7,800.00 De La Rosa Ingenieurs/Trailors en Stadwe Emergency 11444087 7,800.00 De La Rosa Ingenieurs/Trailors en Stadwe Emergency 11444087 7,800.00 De La Rosa Ingenieurs/Trailors en Stadwe Emergency 1144486 9,300.00 (Nigos Passenger Bus Service Emergency 1144583 9,302.40 Alpha Civil Emergency 1144583 9,302.40 Alpha Civil Emergency 1144587 3,472.76 (JEC Spares Strip & Quote 1144498 49,982.28 Strydom Armature Winders 1144493 49,982.28 Strydom Armature Winders 1144493 49,982.28 Strydom Armature Winders 1144493 49,982.28 Strydom Armature Winders				Exceptional case whereby it is imprecifical to follow e normal procurement process
1143961 581,535.46 Global Force Security Services Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  1143932 29,982.00 Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service  1143887 28,031.48 Rentokii Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  1143887 28,031.48 Rentokii Initial Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement proces  116 1,215,576.60  10tal 1,462,151.31  OEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: NOVEMBER 2016  der nr. Amount 15,222.60 AH Marais Souris Sole Supplier 1144396 198,863.84 HSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage Engine Sole Supplier 1144396 198,863.84 HSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage Engine Sole Supplier 11444397 17,532.60 Industrial Screening Technology Sole Supplier 1144651 17,332.60 Industrial Screening Technology Sole Supplier 1144651 17,332.60 Industrial Screening Technology Sole Supplier 114419 9,126.89 Lexis Nexis Sole Supplier  1144107 7,800.00 De La Rosa Ingenieurs/Trailers en Stadwe Emergency 1144466 3,500.00 Kipos Passengers Bus Service Emergency 1144466 3,500.00 Kipos Passengers Bus Service Emergency 1144563 9,302.40 Alpha Civil Emergency 1144563 9,302.40 Alpha Civil Emergency 1144563 9,302.40 Alpha Civil Emergency 1144565 84,499.94 Tricom Africa Skip & Quote 1144595 84,499.94 Tricom Africa Skip & Quote 1144595 84,499.94 Tricom Africa Skip & Quote	1143943			
1143932	1143754	139,292.78	Global Force Security Services	
1143887   28,031.48   Rentokii Initial   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement proces	1143361			
1143887   28,031.48   Rentokii Initial   Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement proces	1143932	29,982.00	Vettles Maintenance and Cleening Service	Exceptional case whereby it is impracticel to follow e normal procurement process
Total		10//		
Total				
OEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: NOVEMBER 2016     OEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: NOVEMBER 2016   OEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH:	[15;	1,210,010,00		
OEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: NOVEMBER 2016	Total	1,462,151.31		
OEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: NOVEMBER 2016				
Amount   Service Provider   Reason	[31]			
Amount   Service Provider   Reason				
Amount   Service Provider   Reason	OE	VIATIONS FOR THE	MONTH: NOVEMBER 2016	
1144139				Reason
1144396		16 222 60	AH Marais Seurs	Sole Supplier
1144397		102 862 8	LINEAL Amanzi Pumn and Sewerage Engine	Sole Supplier
1144651		175 531 50	OHSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage Engine	s Sole Supplier
1144819		17,332.50	1 Industrial Screening Technology	Sole Supplier
1144087		9,126.8	9 Lexis Nexis	Sole Supplier
1144137				
1144137				
1144240   66,283.36 AH Marals Seuns   Emergency     1144465   3,500.00   Kipos Passengers Bus Service   Emergency     1144563   9,302.40   Alpha Civil   Emergency     1144563   99,049.56       1144527   35,472.76   JEC Spares   Sirip & Quote     1144527   34,499.94   Tricom Africa   Strip & Quote     114413   49,592.88   Strydom Armature Winders   Strip & Quote			De La Rosa Ingenieurs/Trailers en Staalw	Emergency
1144465   3,500.00   Kipos Passengers Bus Service   Emergency     1144563   9,302.40   Alpha Civil   Emergency     1144563   9,302.40   Alpha Civil   Emergency     1144563   99,049.56       1144527   35,472.76   JEC Spares   Strip & Quote     1144595   84,499.94   Tricom Africa   Strip & Quote     1144143   49,592.28   Strydom Armature Winders   Strip & Quote			U Winterbach Broers	
1144563			O Kings Passengers Rus Sanáro	
1144563   9,302.40 Alpha Civil   Emergency			O Aloha Civil	
1144527   35,472.76   JEC Spares   Strip & Quote		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
1144527   35,472.76   JEC Spares   Strip & Quote				
1144527   33,472.70   SEC Options   Strip & Quote     1144595   84,499.94   Tricom Africa   Strip & Quote     1144143   49,592.28   Strydom Armature Winders   Strip & Quote				Strip & Outrie
1144143 49,592.28 Strydom Armature Winders Strip & Quote				
1144143 45,552.20 Ottyacht Amada 777.200		1		
		100,004.0		
				Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement proces

NNUAL FINAN	Y MUNICIPALITY CIAL STATEMENT ATIONS FOR THE 2016	S FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JU 3 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR.	NE 2017
Order nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Reason
1144136	11,115.00	A C Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144294	416,377.77	Rentworks Africa	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144395		Windeed Systems	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144439		Muller Terblanchie & Byers	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
		Muller Terblanchie & Byers	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144440			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144441		Hippo Wassery	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144442		De Vries De Wet	
1144478	3,588.72	X Link Communication	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144629	4,573.00	De Vries De Wet & Kroukam	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144632	9,018.50	Masiqhame Trading	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144654	26,031.48	Rentokil tnitial	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144655	2,200.00	JJ Beyerrs & Vennote	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144664	42,134.40	A C Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144665	70,680.00	A C Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144671	7,872.40	AC Sercurity	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144832		Fidelity Cash Solutions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
[17]	1,278,446.70		
TOTAL:	1,959,138.63		
[31]	1,000,100,00		
		DOUTH BEOCHOED 2045	
DE	VIATIONS FOR THE N	ONTH: DECEMBER 2016	
Order nr. 1144988		Service Provider   Ken Pargiter Chipper Hire	Reason Sole Supplier
1145351 1145352		Worcester Nissan Barloworld Equipment	Sole Supplier Sole Supplier
1145354	4,002.77	Transtech	Sole Supplier
1145733		Hydralift MSA Africa (PTY) LTD	Sole Supplier   Sole Supplier
1145734 [6]	36,159.24		
1145692		Winterbach Broers	Emergency
1145693		Winterbach Broers	Emergency Emergency
1145694 1145683		Winterbach Broers Giles Supertension Joints cc	Emergency
1145839		Mr Plumber Worcester	Emergency
1144905 [6]	14,671.80 51,565.80	WM Spilhaus	Emergency
1144942		Giles Supertension Jointing	Suip & Quote
1145047 [2]	43,556.55 74,359.35	Boland Hydraulis	Strip & Quote
	14,000.00		
1144850	264,535.86	Bytes Systems Integration of Altron	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1144861	6,000.00	JKM Sounds	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145085	19,727.84	Wilna Roux Attorneys	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145086		Wilna Roux Attorneys	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
		Elton Shortles Prokureurs	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145170			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145176		Bercor Trading	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145202	10,154.88	Hippo Wassery	
1145208	14,380.00	Conradie Incorportad	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145211	3,588.72	X-Link Communication	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145212	36,086.39	Fidelity Cash Solutions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145215	13,400.00	Oriental Foods & Ice Cream	Exceptionat case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1145383	42,134.40	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	42,134.40		Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement procure

		2017 FINANCIAL YEAR. Service Provider	Reason						
Order nr.	Amount								
1145477 87,248,76 HSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage Er			ne Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145641	15,007.66	Earth 2 Sky Geomatics	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
	19,272.84	Wilna Roux Attorneys	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145085	74.000.00		Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145664		Bercor Trading	The state of the s						
1145685	75,696.00	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145485	132,213.95	JVZ Construction JV	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145083	623,697.38	Global Force Security Services	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1142480	123,710.09	Rentworks Africa (Pty) Ltd	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
	62,500.00		Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
[22]	1,792,430.27	Cash Crusaders							
	1,954,514.66								
Total [36]									
DE	VIATIONS FOR THE N	IONTH: JANUARY 2017							
er nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Reason Colo Supplies						
1145947	R 34,279.80	Idexx Laboratories	Sole Supplier						
[1]									
1145785		Worcester Build II	Emergency Emergency						
1146113		Tony's Motor Spares Brandwacht Besproeling	Emergency						
1145662 1145903	R 6 869.20	Winterbach Broers	Emergency						
1145939	R 2,622,00	Winterbach Broers	Emergency						
1146101	R 2,723.60	Boland Bearings & Agri Supplies	Emergency						
1146102	R 2.675,00	Thomweld Light Engineering	Emergency						
1146115	R 2,850.00	Tony's Motor Spares	Emergency Emergency						
1146116	R 2,280.00	Tony's Motor Spares Orbit Boland Worcester	Emergency						
1148117	R 2,278.83	Wm Sphilhaus hex	Emergency						
1145834 1144905	R 2,237.20	Wm Sphilhaus hex	Emergency						
1148079	R 2.082.67	Wm Sphilhaus hex	Emergency						
[13]	114,535.60								
		Lu- 0	Strip & Quote						
1145669 1145670	R 64,073.79	Jec Spares Noordbotand Meganiese Dienste	Strip & Quole						
1146131	R 41,656.87		Strip & Ouote						
[3]	152,283.03								
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145820	10,000.00	Olivier Kontrakteur							
1145659	R 16,993.98	ODS Consultants	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145860	R 38,760.00	ODS Consultants	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement proces						
1148034	R 33,508.00	Capital security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145866	R 3.586.72	X - Link Communications	Exceptional case whereby it is Impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145867		Fidelity Cash Solutions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
		Hippo Wassery	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145962		Global Force Security Services	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1145985			Exceptional case whereby it is Impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1146037		Masiqhame Trading 77cc	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1146130	T	Tony's Motor Spares	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process						
1146191 [11]	R 65,037.00	Alpha Civil	Exceptional case whereby it is intrinsicular to follow a frontial present and						
	4 00 4 374 0								
TOTAL [28]	1,094,774.0								
DE	UNITIONS FOR THE	MONTH; FEBRUARY 2017							
der nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Reason						
1146816		2 Frank Vos Motors	Sole Supplier						
[1]	R 65,338.3								
1			Strip & Quote above R30,000						
1146928		0 Geniprint	Sulp a state above 100,000						
[1]	33,347.8	¥							
. — —			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement proces						
1146628	R 2,197.95	Windeed Systems	Exception of the second of the						

ANNU	JAL FINANC	Y MUNICIPALITY CIAL STATEMENTS TIONS FOR THE 2016	S FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNI 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR.	E 2017
	rder nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Reason
	1146630	R 3,280.04	Windeed Systems	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146669	R 404,676.25	Global Force Security Services	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146670	R 153,923.50	Global Force Security Services	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146893	R 2,651.13	Windeed Systems	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146926	R 83,896.01	Capital Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146934	R 22,920.00	Hexvaliel Sekuriteit	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146937	R 4,954.05	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146865	R 27,827.67	Rentokit Initial	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146973	R 36,086.39	Fidelity Cash Solutions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146974	R 3,588.72	X Link Communictions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1147008	R 112,814.40	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1147240	R 30,292.83	Global Force Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1147241	R 84,261.65	Rentworks Africa	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1147316	R 2,382.60	Winterbach Broers	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146935	R 3,593.85	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1146826		Hippo Wassery	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	[18]	995,273.17		
Totai	[20]	1,093,959.29		
	<u>P</u>	EVIATIONS FOR THE	MONTH: MARCH 2017	
Order	nr. 1147482	Amount R 14 704 86	Service Provider  Maxal Projects	Reason Sole Supplier
_	1147782	R 13,003.95	Anatech Instruments	Sole Supplier
	1147783		Idexx Laboratories	Sole Supplier Sole Supplier
<u> </u>	1147836		SABS Commercial M & N Bakwerke	Sole Supplier
├	1147944 1147945		Orbit Boland Worcester	Sole Supplier
$\vdash$	1147946	R 117,670,80	HSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage Engine	Sole Supplier
	[7]	R 199,261.56		
L-,	14.47074	D 2 652 55	Orbit Boland Worcester	Emergency
	1147371 1147509		Fidelily Cash Solutions	Emergency
	1147303		Quenis Pharmacy	Emergency
	1144666		De La Rosa Trailers	Emergency
<u></u> '	1144000	52,231.89	Do Ed Hood Heads	
	[4]			
	1147835	R 31,471.35	Jec Spares	Strip & Quole above R30,000
	1147508	D 2 588 72	X Link Communications	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
			Fidelity Cash Solutions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1147509		Tony's Truck Centre	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1147551		Global Force Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1147659 1147686		Beirowplas Recycling	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
-			Business Engineering	Exceptional case whereby II is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1147697		Capital Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
-	1147796	-	Fairbridges Wertheim Becker	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
-	1147834			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
-	1147837		Beirowplas Recycling	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
-	1147871		Hippo Wassery	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
	1148043	R 5,891,29 R 797,175.66	RS Supplies	Propherity and Historia is a difference of the second of t
Total		R 1,080,140.46		
	[23]	DEVIATIONS FOR TH	E MONTH: APRIL 2017	
Orde	r nr	Amount	Service Provider	Reason
Orgel	1148309		IDI Techology Solutions	Sole Supplier
$\vdash$	1148748	R 3,930.78	Audensberg Toyota	Sole Supplier
		T 0 400 00	Orbit Botand Worcesler	Sole Supplier

BREEDE VALLEY	VINICIPALITY							
ANNUAL FINANC	CIAL STATEMENT	S FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 .	JUNE 2017					
APPENDIX J. DEVIA	TIONS FOR THE 201	6 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR						
Order nr.	<u>Amount</u>	Service Provider	Reason					
[3]	R 35,294.76							
1148796	D 4 503 00	Tony's Motor Spares	Emergency					
[1]	1,300,00	Tony & Motor Opered						
177								
1149068	R 61,257.00	Hydrenco	Strip & Quole					
[1]								
1148333	R 49,981.01	Capital Securily	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148334	R 167,792.02	Capital Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148336	R 3,588,72	X Link Communications	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148337	R 36,086.39	Fidelity Cash Solutions	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148755	R 9,566.16	Global Forces Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148800	R 11,400,00	AC Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148850	R 6,090.08	Windeed	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148949	1148949 R 63,270.00 Bergor Trading cc		Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1147791	1147791 R 224.92 CC Auto Supplies BK T/A Midas		Exceptionat case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148513	R 2,644.80	Tony's Truck Centre	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148642	R 10,079.92	Hippo Wassery	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
1148843	R 27,402.51 388,126,53	Belrowptas Recycling	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process					
[12]	308,120,00							
Total	489,181,29							
[17]	DELUATIONS FOR T	UE MONTH MAY 2017						
	DEVIATIONS FOR TH	IE MONTH: MAY 2017						
Order nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Reason					
1149451		Worcester Nissan	Sole Supplier					
1149228		Meycom Service	Sole Supplier					
1149404		Knowlegde Base Sales	Sole Supplier Sole Supplier					
1149579	R 27,542,08	AAD Truck & Bus CSX Customer Services	Sole Supplier					
1149615 1149623	R 11,400.00	HSM Amanzi Pump Sewerage	Sole Supplier					
1149523	N 22,300,40	Trion cutterial cuits octrorage						

	TIONS FOR THE 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR.	مسين منتهى ئى مسيح بى مسيح بى مسيح بى
Order nr.	Amount	Service Provider	Reason
1149624			ole Supplier
1149724	R 18 004 90 A	Anatech Instruments S	cale Supplier
[8]	R 155,073.76		
_[0]	7, 124,415.75		
<del></del>			
1149068	R 61,257.00 I		trip & Quote
1149315	R 198 996 12	HSM Amanzi Pump Sewerage	Strip & Quote
1149316	R 199.124.94	HSM Amanzi Pump Sewerage	Strip & Quote
1149337	R 70.161.30	Maxal Projects	Strip & Quote
1149451	R 3,522.37	Worcester Nissan	Strip & Quote
1149580	R 30,448.07		Strip & Quote
1149612	R 40,126.24	Jec Spares	Strip & Quole
[7]	R 603,636,04		
1149245		Conottonic to the control	Emergency
1149462		Satisfication of the same of t	mergency
1149620	R 2,223.00		Emergency
1149625	R 3,055.20	Hyper Doors	Emergency
[4]	R 79,378.20		
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	D 05 400 00	Capital Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1149063	K 00,492,99	Ouplied Or very	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1149069	R 53,534.40		
1149092	R 57.739.16	Global Force Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
"			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1149309	R 27,208.13	114.10.4	
1149388	R 12,080.15	i appe videout	Exceptional case whereby it is imprectical to follow a normal procurement process
1149389	R 164.098.50	Wlina Roux Attorneys	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow e normal procurement process
			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1149522			
1149611	R 38,086.39	I Idelity occurry	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1149616	R 14.380.00	Conradie Incorporated	Exceptionei case whereby it is impracticel to follow a normal procurement process
			Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurament process
1149622	R 10,853,44	, directing to the control of the co	
1149636	R 97,392.99	Copilar obsamy	Excaplional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1149637	₽ 42 134 40	AC Serurity	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
[12]	604,589.27	1.0 0.1 5.1.)	
	1,442,677.27		
Totai [31]	1,442,077.27		
	ACULTIONS FOR TH	E MONTH: JUNE 2017	
	DEVIATIONS FOR IT	E WONTH: JOINE 2017	
	Amount	Service Provider	Reason
ler nr.	C 0.086.70	Orbit Boland Worcester	Sole supplier
1150329 1150886	R 12 582 19	PSA Africa (Pty) Ltd	Sole supplier
1150886	P 7 082 05	Orbit Boland Worcester	Sole supplier
1150353	R 7 185 00	Vision Elevators	Sole supplier
1150914	R 542.769 96	Pragma Africa	Sole supplier
1150436	R 42 257 74	Fire Raiders Cape (Ptv) Ltd	Sole supplier
1150830	R 2.225 92	Worcester Nissan	Sole supplier
1150841	R 5 938.00	High Angle	Sole supplier
1151094	R 2.670.00	Coalition Training and Skiits	Sole supplier
1151095		Coalition Training and Skills	Sole supplier
[10]	R 634,828.4		
		100	Velén & Quote
1150431	R 82,171.00	HSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage Engine	estip a Quote
1150842	R 36,330.4	8 JEC Spares	strip & Quole
[2]	R 118,501.4	8	
		<u> </u>	
		1 Winterhant Reserve	Emergency
1150268		0 Winterbach Broers	Emergency
1150343	<u> </u>		Emergency
1150359		0 Winterbach Broers 0 Tony's Truck Centre	Emergency
1150414		0 Winterbach Broess	Emergency
1150634		0 Winterbach Broose	Emergency
1150660		Winterbach Broers     HSM Amanzi Pump and Sewerage Engine	el Emergency
1150763		0 Winterbach Broers	Emergency
1150829			
[8]	R 49,926.3	0	
	T		
1150051	R 2,959.5	8 Windeed Systems	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1150051		8 Windeed Systems	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

MDIX 3: DEVIATI		6 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR	Reason
rder nr.	<u>Amount</u>	Service Provider	7,00011
1150378	R 7,360.00	Muller Terblance & Beyers	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1150654	R 3,588.72	X Link Communications	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1150802	R 2,906.80	AC Serurity	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1150840	R 84,268.80	AC Serurily	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1150843	R 108,067.44	ODS Consullants	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1150858	R 215,273.02	Capital Security	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1151031	R 3,588.72	X Link Communications	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
1151101	R 8,659.38	Hippo Wassery	Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process
[11]	R 447,629.06		
Total	R 1,250,885.29		
	23,740,626,95		

PPENDIX K:	INVESTMENT												
		IS											
te Invested	Institution	ID	Account Number	Rate	Period	Amount	Maturity Date	Withdrawn	Date Receipted	Receipt Number	Expected Interest	Interest Received	Difference
											0.00	62 ACE 75	0. 0.
26-May-16	STANDARD	134	088786943-025	7,600%	60	5,000,000	25-iui-16	5,000,000	27-Jul-16	4000367050	62,465.75	62,465.75 63,506.85	0.
26-May-16	INVESTEC	135	JB 9171903	7.60%	61	5,000,000	26-Jul-16	5,000,000	27-1µ1-16	4000367051	63,506.85		0.
30 Mar- 16	A8SA	132	2075930795	7.71%	121	5,000,000	29-Jul-16	5,000,000	29 Jul 16	6000213017	127,795.89	127,795.89	0.
30-Mar-16	NEDBANK	133	3/7881531576/206	7.725%	121	5,000,000	29-Jul-15	5,000,000	29 Jul 16	6000213018	128,044.52	128,044.52	0.
											0.00	201 017 01	υ.
									<u> </u>			381,813.01	
											0.00		0.
26-May-16	STANDARD	136	088786943-026	7.750%	90	10,000,000	24-Aug-16	10,000,000	24-Aug-16	6000214170	191,095.89	191,095.89	0
26-May-16	NEDBANK	137	3/7881531576/207	7.80%	91	10,000,000	25-Aug-16	10,000,000	25-Aug-16	6000214192	194,465.75	194,465.75	0
26-May-16	INVESTEC	138	J8 9171906	7.75%	92	10,000,000	26-Aug-16	10,000,000	26-Aug-16	4000368088	195,342.47	195,342.47	0
ZO INIO, ZO											0.00		0
				_								580,904.11	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					0,00		0
		122	000705042 027	7 0750/	120	5,000,000	23-Sep-16	5,000,000	26-Sep-16	2000255416	130,273.97	130,273.97	0
26-May-16	STANDARD	139	088786943-027	7.925%	120		25-Sep-16	5,000,000	26-Sep-16	6000215675	130,582,19	130,582.19	0
26-May-16	A8SA	140	2076067553	7.75%	123	5,000,000		5,000,000	26-Sep-16	5000370199	133,952.05	133,952.05	0
26-May-16	NED8ANK	141	3/7881531576/208	7.95%	123	5,000,000	26-Sep-16			3000370199	133,952.05	133,952.05	0
26-May-16	INVESTEC	142	J8 9171907	7.95%	123	5,000,000	26-\$ep-16	5,000,000	26-Sep-16		130,284.93	130,284.93	0
27- Jul- 16	NEDBANK	1,44	3/7881531576/210	7.67%	62	10,000,000	27-Sep-16	10,000,000	27-Sep-16	2000255510		129,520.55	
27-Jul-16	STANDARD	145	288460898-001	7.625%	62	10,000,000	27-Sep-16	10,000,000	27-5ep-16	2000255550	129,520.55		0
27-Jul-16	INVESTEC	146	JB 9216765	7.60%	63	10,000,000	27-Sep-16	10,000,000	27-Sep-15	2000255549	129,095.89	129,095.89	
											0.00		
												917,661.63	
											0.00		
27-Jul-16	ABSA	147	2076212227	7.75%	90	10,000,000	25-Oct-16	10,000,000	25-Oct-16	3000359143	191,342.47	191,342.47	
		143	3/7881531575/209	8.18%	153	10,000,000	26-Oct-16	10,000,000	26-Oct-16	5000371180	342,887.67	342,887.67	
26-May-16	NEDBANK	1		7.80%	91	5,000,000	26-Oct-16	5,000,000	26-Oct-16	5000371179	97,232.88	97,232.88	(
27-Jul-16	NEDBANK	143	3/7881531576/211		92	5,000,000	27-Oct-16	5,000,000	28-Oct-16	5000371208	98,301.37	98,301.37	1 0
27-Jul-16	INVESTEC	149	JB 9216767	7.80%	92	3,000,000	27-000-10	3,000,000	25 00120		0.00		0
		ļ			ļ		<del>                                     </del>			-		729,764.39	
											2.20	123,131,33	
											0.00	101467 76	
25-Aug-16	NEDBANK	154	3/7881531576/212	7.80%	91	10,000,000	24-Nov-16	10,000,000	24-Nov-16	3000359409	194,465.75		
25-Aug-16	STANDARD	151	288460898-002	7.775%	92	5,000,000	25-Nov-16	5,000,000	24-Nov-16	2000258538	97,986,30		
257.05 20	***************************************	1									0,00		
												292,452.05	
		-									0.00		
05 Av. 16	INDICETEC	152	JB 9237883	7.80%	124	5,000,000	23-Dec-16	5,000,000	23-Dec-16	3000360649	128,219.18	128,219.18	
25-Aug-16	INVESTEC	4		7.83%	124	5,000,000	27-Dec-16	5,000,000	23-Dec-16	3000360650	133,002.74	133,002.74	(
25-Aug-16	ABSA	154	2076283397	<del></del>		5,000,000	27-Dec-16	5,000,000	23-Dec-16	3000360652	133,342.4	193,842,47	
25-Aug-16	STANDARD	154	288460898-003	7.850%	124	3,000,000	28-Dec-16	3,000,000	10-Jan-17	3000361628	1,075.3	1,075.84	
25-Aug-16	STANDARD	154	288460898-003	7.850%	1		28-Dec-16		20-38H-11	3000341424	0.0		(
									<del>                                     </del>		0,01	395,639.73	
											2.2		
		T									0.0		
25-Aug-16	INVESTEC	155	18 9237884	8.05%	151	5,000,000	23-Jan-17	5,000,000	23-Jan-17	5000374416	166,513.70		
25-Aug-16	NEOBANK	154	3/7881531576/213	8.145%	153	5,000,000	25-Jan-17	5,000,000	25-Jan-17	3000362238	170,710.2		1
28-Oct-16	NEDBANK	157	3/7881531576/214	7,93%	91	10,000,000	27-Jan-17	10,000,000	27-Jan-17	4000372344	197,706.B		
28-Oct-16	STANDARD	158	288460898-004	7.775%	31	10,000,000	27-Jan-17	10,000,000	27-Jan-17	4000372368	193,842.4	193,842.47	
Za-Oct-1a	SIMNUARD	130	200-100003-00-4		1			1			0,0		
	<del> </del>	+-1		1		-				4///		728,773.29	,
		+-			-	<del> </del>	1				0.0		
			(0.4047077	2 20-1	0.0	K 000 000	22-Feb-17	5,000,000	22-Feb-17	6000221883	90,712.3		3
28-Nov-16	INVESTEC	166	JB 9307976	7.70%	86	5,000,000			28-Feb-17	3000364232	127,380.8	_	+
28-Oct-16	ABSA	154	2076432031	7.56%	123	5,000,000	28-Feb-17	5,000,000		_	136,142.4		1
28-Oct-16	NEOBANK	160	3/7881531576/215	8.03%	123	5,000,000	28-Feb-17	5,000,000	28-Feb-17	3000364165			·
28-Oct-16	STANDARD	161	288460898-005	7.56%	123	5,000,000	28-Feb-17	5,000,000	28-Feb-17	3000364237	133,109.5		_
28-Oct-16	INVESTEC	162	JB 9286140	7.70%	123	10,000,000	28-Feb-17	10,000,000	28-Feb-17	3000364234	259,479.4	-	-
28-Nav-16	STANDARD	167	288460898-006	7.775%	92	5,000,000	28-Feb-17	5,000,000	28-Feb-17	3000364236	97,986,3		4
Michael Committee											0.0		
				1	1		1				1	844,811.01	
		-		1	1					l	0.0	0	
27.1. 47	NEDDANIS	170	3/7881531576/221	7.78%	59	5,000,000	27-Mar-17	5,000,000	27-Mar-17	2000262787	62,879.4	62,879,45	5
27-Jan-17	NEDBANK	179			151	5,000,000	28-Mar-17	5,000,000	28-Mar-17	3000365944	160,515.0		7
28-Oct-16	ABSA	163	2076431996	7.76%	*			5,000,000	28-Mar-17	3000365921	171,271.2		
28-Oct-16	NED8ANK	164	3/7881531576/216	8.28%	151	5,000,000	28-Mar-17		28-Mar-17	3000365945	163,410.9		+
28-Oct-16	INVESTEC	165	J8 9286145	7.90%	151	5,000,000	28-Mar-17	5,000,000			63,082.1		
27- Jan- 17	STANDARD	180	288460898-009	7,675%	-	5,000,000	28-Mar-17	5,000,000	28-Mar-17	2000262871			
28-Nov-16	STANDARD	168	288460898-007	7.90%	121	5,000,000	29-Mar-17	5,000,000	29-Mar-17	2000262916	130,945.2		
28 · Nov · 16	A85A	169	2076488927	7.89%	123	5,000,000	31-Mar-17	5,000,000	31-Mar-17	5000376924	132,941.1	4	
28 Nov 16	NEDBANK	170	3/7881531576/217	8.10%	123	5,000,000	31-Mar-17	5,000,000	31-Mar-17	3000366057	136,479.4		4
20 1104-10	- Caronina	+				T					0.0		
		1		1	1							1,021,524.66	i
	+			1-	+	+	1		1		0.0		
		+	10.0000	2 0000	44=	E 000 000	24 Apr. 17	5,000,000	24-Apr-17	6000223556	162,102.7		
28-Nov-16	INVESTEC	171	JB 9308005	8.05%	147	5,000,000	24-Apr-17			3000367511	344,610.9		
28 Nov-16	NED8ANK	172	3/7881531576/218	8.33%	151	10,000,000	28-Apr-17	10,000,000	28-Apr-17				_
20 1107 10		181	2076614552	7.75%	91	5,000,000	28-Apr-17	5,000,000	28-Apr-17	3000367530	96,609.5	20,003,33	41

## BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 APPENDIX K: INVESTMENTS Maturity Date Receipt Difference Date Invested Institution ID Account Number Rate Period Amount Withdrawn Expected Interest Interest Received Receipted Date 97,232.88 97,232.88 27-Jan-17 INVESTEC 183 JB 9348108 7.80% 91 5,000,000 28-Apr-17 5,000,000 28 Apr-17 3000367531 0.00 125,342.47 0,00 27-Feb-17 STANDARD 187 288460898-011 7.625% 60 10,000,000 28-Apr-17 10,000,000 28 Apr-17 3000367538 125,342,47 0.00 0.00 923,131,52 0.00 0.00 171,986,30 2076488985 8.10% 155 5,000,000 2-May-17 5,000,000 2-May-17 3000367629 171.986.30 0,00 28 Nov-16 ABSA 173 28-Nov-16 STANDARD 174 288460898-008 8.175% 155 5,000,000 2-May-17 5,000,000 2-May-17 3000367643 173.578.77 173.578.77 0.00 8.58% 5,000,000 29-May-17 5,000,000 29 May 17 2000265333 213,912,33 213.912.33 0.00 28 Nov-16 NEDBANK 175 3/7881531576/219 182 3/7881531576/222 8.03% 5,000,000 29-May-17 5,000,000 29-May-17 2000265332 134,200.00 134,200.00 0.00 27-Jan-17 NEDBANK 184 122 7.95% 122 5,000,000 29-May-17 5,000,000 29-May-17 2000265362 132.863.01 132,863.01 0.00 27-Jan-17 INVESTEC 185 JB 9348114 27-Feb-17 STANDARD 188 288460898-012 7.750% 91 5,000,000 29-May-17 5,000,000 29 May 17 2000265361 96,609.59 96,609,59 0.00 7.665% 5,000,000 29-May-17 5,000,000 29-May-17 4000375182 65,100.00 65,100,00 0.00 28-Mar-17 ABSA 196 2076752091 62 7,94% 5,000,000 30-May-17 5,000,000 30-May-17 2000265382 133,783,56 133,783,56 0.00 27-Jan-17 ABSA 186 2076614594 123 7.65% 92 30-May 17 5,000,000 30 May 17 2000265381 96,410.96 96,410.96 0.00 27 Feb-17 ABSA 189 2076685224 5,000,000 0.00 0.00 1.218.444.52 0.00 0.00 8.32% 1-Jun 17 5,000,000 1 Jun 17 4000375250 210.849.32 210.849.32 0.00 176 2076489012 185 5,000,000 28 Nov-16 ABSA 5,000,000 177 J8 9308010 8.375% 210 5,000,000 26-Jun-17 26 Jun 17 4000376088 240,924.66 240,924.66 0.00 INVESTEC 28-Nov-16 4000376102 64,158,63 64,158.63 0.00 2076811419 7.6780% 61 5,000,000 26-Jun-17 5,000,000 26 Jun 17 202 26-Apr-17 ABSA 10,000,000 26 Jun 17 4000376087 128,684,93 128,684,93 0.00 203 3/7881531576/227 7.70% 61 10,000,000 26 Jun 17 26-Apr-17 NEDBANK 26-Jun-17 4000376115 64.133.56 64.133.56 8.00 **STANDARD** 204 288460898-015 7.675% 61 5,000,000 26-Jun-17 5,000,000 26-Apr-17 NEOBANK 190 3/7881531576/223 7.95% 120 5,000,000 27-Jun-17 5,000,000 27-Jun-17 4000376134 130.684.93 130.684.93 0.00 27-Feb-17 28 Jun 17 3000370179 250,624.66 250,624.66 0.00 3/7881531576/220 8.63% 212 5,000,000 28-Jun-17 5,000,000 NEDBANK 178 28-Nov-16 5,000,000 7,900% 28-Jun-17 4000376204 130,945.21 130.945.21 0.00 **STANDARD** 191 288460898-013 121 5,000,000 28-Jun-17 27 Feb-17 28-Jun-17 28-Jun-17 3000370238 98,238,36 98.238.36 0.00 197 2076752287 7.795% 92 5,000,000 5,000,000 28 Mar-17 ABSA 7.75% INVESTEC 198 18 9404459 92 5,000,000 28 Jun-17 5,000,000 28 Jun 17 6000226602 97,571,23 97.671.23 0.00 28-Mar-17 5,000,000 30 Jun 17 3000370372 132,098.63 132,09B,63 0.00 192 2076685321 7.84% 123 5,000,000 30-Jun-17 27-Feb-17 A8SA 0.00 0.00 1.549.014.12 0.00 0.00 26-Jul-17 97,108.22 97,108.22 2076811728 7.7900% 91 5,000,000 ABSA 205 26-Apr-17 26-Jul-17 96,609.59 96,609,59 205 7.750% 31 5,000,000 STANDARD 288460898-016 26-Apr-17 27-Jul-17 168,493.15 168,493,15 NEDBANK 199 3/7881531576/224 8.20% 150 5,000,000 27-Feb-17 288460898-014 7.950% 121 5,000,000 27-Jul-17 131.773.97 131.773.97 199 STANDARD 28-Mar-17 28-Jul-17 133,698,63 133,698,63 200 3/7881531576/225 8.00% 5,000,000 NEDBANK 28-Mar-17 5,000,000 31-Jul-17 169,610,96 169,610,96 27-Feb-17 194 2076685355 8.04% 154 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 165,616,44 165,616.44 INVESTEC 195 9375083 7.80% 155 5,000,000 1 Aug 17 27-Fab-17 7.9600% 121 5,000,000 25-Aug-17 131.939.73 131,939,73 AB5A 207 2076811786 26-Apr-17 3/7881531576/226 8.21% 153 5,000,000 28-Aug-17 172.072.60 172,072,60 201 28-Mar-17 NEDBANK 136,739,73 136,739,73 8.05% 124 5,000,000 28-Aug-17 208 3/7881531576/228 26-Apr-17 NED8ANK 195,342.47 195,342,47 288460898-017 7.750% 92 10,000,000 30-Aug-17 STANDARD 209 30-May-17 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 ስ ຄ 264,376.71 264,376.7 288460898 018 7.975% 121 10,000,000 28 Sep 17 STANDARD 210 30-May-17 267,397.26 267,397.28 10,000,000 29-Sep-17 NED8ANK 211 3/7881531576/229 8.00% 122 30 May-17 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 343,726.03 343,726,03 8.20% 153 10,000,000 30-Oct-17 30-May-17 NEDBANK 212 3/7881531576/230 0.00 0.00 0.00 12,058,439.45 9,583,934.04 2,474,505.42 500,000,000 410,080,000 90,000,000